

Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council

Integrated Assessment of The Homes, Spaces, Places, Plan – Options and Preferences

Main Report

Reference: 01

V1 | April 2025

This report takes into account the particular instructions and requirements of our client. It is not intended for and should not be relied upon by any third party and no responsibility is undertaken to any third party.

Job number 289676-00

Ove Arup & Partners Limited
6th Floor 3 Piccadilly Place
Manchester
M1 3BN
United Kingdom
arup.com

Contents

1.	Introduction	1
1.1	Purpose of this Report	1
1.2	The Homes Spaces and Places Plan	1
1.3	Reporting and Consultation as part of the IA	2
2.	Applying the Integrated Assessment Framework	4
2.1	Purpose and Scope of the IA	4
2.2	Work Completed to Date as part of the IA	4
2.3	Sustainability Appraisal and Strategic Environmental Assessment	5
2.4	Equality Impact Assessment	5
2.5	Health Impact Assessment	1
2.6	Integrated Assessment Stages	1
2.7	The IA Framework	2
2.8	Assessment Matrices	15
3.	Compatibility Assessment	17
3.1	Recommendations for the Plan	20
4.	Assessment of the Plan	27
4.1	Thematic Policies	27
5.	IA Conclusions	54

Tables

Table 1: The IA Framework	3
Table 2: IA Assessment Levels of Effect	15
Table 3: Compatibility Key	18
Table 4: Compatibility Assessment Summary	19
Table 5: Compatibility Assessment Recommendations	20

Figures

Figure 1: The IA Process	2

Appendices

Appendix A	A-1
Equality Impact Statement	A-1
Appendix B	B-1
Policies Assessment	B-1

1. Introduction

1.1 Purpose of this Report

This Integrated Assessment Report (IA), produced by Ove Arup & Partners (Arup) on behalf of Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council (the Council), identifies the potential sustainability impacts of implementing the Homes, Spaces, Places Plan (the 'Plan'). This report explains the process and work undertaken of developing the Plan to ensure that sustainability, economic and social matters were considered in the development of the Plan.

The IA has been conducted to fulfil the requirements for a Sustainability Appraisal (SA), Strategic Environment Assessment (SEA), a Health Impact Assessment (HIA) and an Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA). This main IA report explains and summarises the results of the IA of the Plan, particularly covering the IA of reasonable alternatives and thematic policies (in addition to an Equality Impact Assessment contained in the appendix).

It covers the methodology and results from this round of the IA (further details on the overall IA process and work completed to date can be found in Section 2). It also proposes measures to mitigate any significant adverse effects identified during the assessment. By fulfilling these purposes, this report ensures that sustainability is at the core of the plan-making process, promoting more sustainable and resilient development outcomes within the Plan.

1.2 The Homes, Spaces and Places Plan

Homes, Spaces, Places is the second part of Tameside's Local Plan, known as a part two local plan, and it is just one of the documents which will form the development plan for Tameside. The purpose of the Homes, Spaces and Places Plan, is to set the long-term vision and spatial strategy for the borough up to 2042, provide development management policies, designate and allocate land for various purposes, and support the delivery of infrastructure. The plan includes a series of policies organised by seven themes, including People, Environment, Homes, Jobs, Travel, Places, and Centres, with the addition of the Spatial Framework policies.

These themes have been built around the Plan's objectives, which were assessed during the Compatibility Assessment portion of the IA (see Section 3 for the full Compatibility Assessment). They are as follows:

- **Homes:** To ensure that new housing provides a range of suitable and affordable homes to meet residents' needs, whilst making efficient use of land.
- **Jobs:** To enable all residents to share in the benefits of economic growth.
- **Centres:** To support the borough's centres to thrive, be vibrant and attractive and safe spaces where people choose to spend time.
- **Travel:** To enable everyone to travel safely, conveniently and reduce congestion.
- **Places:** To deliver development that makes a positive contribution to the character, heritage and identity of Tameside.
- **Environment:** To ensure that new development responds positively to climate change and ecologically sensitive locations.
- **People:** To reduce health inequalities, improve health outcomes and enable the provision of services and infrastructure to support new and existing communities.

It is important to note that the Homes, Spaces and Places Plan only constitutes part of Tameside's planning context and must be considered alongside other relevant policy documents, including the Places for Everyone plan and the Greater Manchester Joint Waste and Minerals Development Plans.

1.3 Reporting and Consultation as part of the IA

Consultation is a core element of the IA process. To date, an IA consultation was completed on the Scoping Report. The Scoping Report was issued for consultation to statutory consultation authorities, a range of stakeholders and the public, with a consultation period running from the 24th of July to the 29th of August 2023 with all responses requested in writing by email or post. Consultation responses received as part of the consultation have been considered and appropriately actioned. These can be found in Appendix E within the Scoping Report (2024).

Arup additionally supported the plan's Regulation 18 scoping consultation, which was undertaken July to September 2024, with a consultation document review. Although this is not a legal requirement, it was completed to support and inform the Council at their early consultation stage.

The next consultation which the IA will be subject to is this 7-week further Regulation 18 consultation on the Plan's options and preferences. Following consultation, this report will

be updated as a result of any relevant consultation comments, with a summary of IA consultation feedback added to the appendix.

2. Applying the Integrated Assessment Framework

2.1 Purpose and Scope of the IA

The purpose of an IA is to ensure the consideration and potential sustainability, health, social and economic impacts from implementing the Plan. This IA contributes to the development of the Plan. It does this through an iterative assessment, which reviews the draft policies and plan objectives against the IA framework.

Through this approach, the IA will recommend ways in which the Plan can be improved. This is in line with Planning Practice Guidance which states: The development and appraisal of proposals in Local Plan documents should be an iterative process, with the proposals being revised to take account of the appraisal findings. This should inform the selection, refinement and publication of proposals (PPG: Paragraph: 018 Reference ID: 11-018-20140306).

The IA has considered the requirements and scope of:

- Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) in accordance with the Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004 (SI 2004/ 1633, “2004 Regulations” as amended).
- Sustainability Appraisal (SA) (as required by section 19 (5) of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004).
- Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA) (as required by section 149 of the Equality Act 2010, as amended).
- Health Impact Assessment (HIA) (as outlined by national government policy).

2.2 Work Completed to Date as part of the IA

Work undertaken as part of this IA to date has been to complete Stage A of the IA process. This was to undertake the Scoping exercise to set the context and the baseline and establishing the IA objectives. A consultation was completed on the IA Scoping Report in 2023. The Scoping Report was issued for consultation to statutory consultation authorities, a range of stakeholders and the public. Consultation responses received as part of the consultation have been considered and appropriately actioned. These can be found in Appendix E within the Scoping Report in April 2024.

As mentioned previously, Arup also supported the plan's Regulation 18 scoping consultation, which was undertaken July to September 2024, with a consultation document review. Although this is not a legal requirement, it was completed to support and inform the Council at their early consultation stage.

As part of this stage of work, we have undertaken the assessment of the Plan's objectives and the draft policies. This forms part of Stage B of the IA process. This report and accompanying non-technical summary for part of Stage C of the IA process. The IA process is outlined in greater detail in Section 2.6.

2.3 Sustainability Appraisal and Strategic Environmental Assessment

SEA is a process which ensures environmental impact is considered at the formation of plans stage (i.e. the strategic level). SA does the same, but it takes in a broader scope of impacts, looking at the economy and local communities/wider society as well as the environment (i.e. the assessment headings looked at under the banner of sustainability). SA in the UK is mandatory under section 19 (5) of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004, which requires a local planning authority to carry out SA of each of the proposals in a plan, during its preparation. SEA is mandatory under the Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004 ("the SEA Regulations").

2.4 Equality Impact Assessment

EqIA is designed to ensure that discrimination does not occur in the drawing up of plans and policies, and that such plans or policies meet the requirements of equality legislation in the UK, most notably the Equality Act 2010. It is being used as part of the IA to add value and depth to the assessment process. Under the Equality Act, public bodies are required to:

Have due regard to the need to eliminate discrimination

- Advance equality of opportunity, and
- Foster good relations between different people when carrying out their activities.

This IA therefore needs to consider in its scope, the likely effects on discriminatory practices; the potential to alter the opportunities of certain groups of people; and/or effect on relationships between different groups of people.

In order to understand which groups of people (or individuals), may suffer discrimination, the Equality Act sets out a series of "protected characteristics":

- age
- disability
- gender reassignment
- marriage and civil partnership
- pregnancy and maternity
- race
- religion or belief
- sex, and
- sexual orientation.

EqlA is two-stage process:

Stage 1: Screening - this involves the assessment of impacts of the strategy/plan against the protected characteristics outlined above. If no negative effects are identified during screening no further assessment is required. If there are effects that cannot easily be mitigated, a full EqlA should be undertaken.

Stage 2: Full EqlA - this involves more in-depth assessment of the impacts of the strategy/plan, the recommendation of mitigation measures, definition of monitoring and evaluation measures and public consultation.

To ensure this IA meets the requirements of EqlA, it will consider whether there is potential for the Plan's policy options to affect people differently based on the protected characteristics, this is reflected in the IA Framework. Further details are set out in Appendix A as part of the supporting detailed Equality Impact Assessment.

2.5 Health Impact Assessment

There is no statutory requirement to undertake HIA as part of the plan-making process. It is included to ensure a wider definition of potential impacts is considered. HIA has one overarching aim: to ensure that plans and policies minimise negative and maximise positive health impacts. Consideration of the determinants of health and the broad requirements of the Department of Health HIA screening questions have been integrated into the IA Framework. As such, by including consideration of health, alongside the other environmental, sustainability and equality considerations, the Plan's IA covers the scope of a HIA.

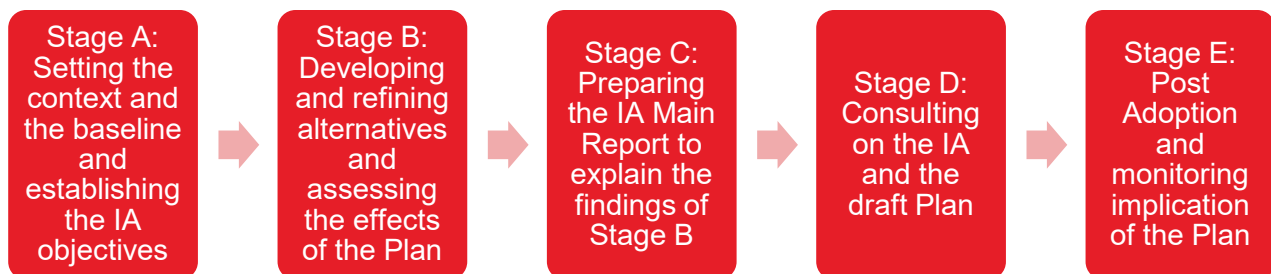
2.6 Integrated Assessment Stages

The approaches to SA, SEA, EqlA and HIA discussed above use similar assessment steps. Broadly speaking these include:

- screening (i.e. deciding if the assessment is needed)
- setting the baseline context
- identifying where there are impacts on defined relevant topics areas (e.g. flora and fauna, the determinants of health, or the impact on certain groups of people in society)
- understanding impacts of that which is being assessed, and
- making recommendations for mitigation where necessary.

The structure of the IA is based upon the process contained in the ODPM best practice guidance from 2005 on SEA¹ and Planning Practice Guidance on SEA and SA², updated in 2020. Through integration of equalities and health considerations, the IA framework (the central component of the IA) ensures that all four assessment types are considered and completed. The IA process is outlined in Figure 1 and described in more detail below. At this point the IA has only addressed Stages A and B, with this report forming part of Stage C and the Plan's consultation forming part of Stage D, as its aim is to help develop and refine alternatives and assess effects.

Figure 1: The IA Process



2.7 The IA Framework

Developed as part of the Scoping stage of work, the IA framework is made up of a series of IA objectives and assessment criteria which have been developed specifically for the Plan. The IA Framework is used to identify the likely social, economic and environmental effects and guide mitigation and policy development. The Framework was developed following extensive consultation with statutory organisations, local, regional and national

¹ A Practical Guide to the Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive (ODPM September 2005)

² HM Government (2020) Planning Practice Guidance: Strategic Environmental Assessment and Sustainability Appraisal. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/strategic-environmental-assessment-and-sustainability-appraisal>

stakeholders and the public. Following this consultation, the Framework was then agreed with the Council. Further information regarding this process can be found in the Scoping Report.

Under the SEA guidance³, an IA objective is defined as ‘a statement of what is intended, specifying a desired direction of change’. For the present IA, objectives are specific aims that the Plan should strive to achieve. Crucially, the IA objectives, as shown in Table 1, may differ from any stated objectives of the Plan, though it is acknowledged there may be synergies.

Table 1: The IA Framework

Number	IA Objective	Assessment Criteria	SEA Directive Topic(s)
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside’s objectively assessed need for market housing? Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside’s objectively assessed need for affordable housing? Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand? Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate? Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Population

³ A Practical Guide to the Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive (ODPM September 2005)

Number IA Objective		Assessment Criteria	SEA Directive Topic(s)
		Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside? Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth? Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure? Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy? Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	Population
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development? Improve transport connectivity? Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Population Human Health Air

Number IA Objective		Assessment Criteria	SEA Directive Topic(s)
		Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport? Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health? Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation? Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Population Human Health
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Foster good relations between different people? Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all? Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010? Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban,	Population Human Health

Number IA Objective		Assessment Criteria	SEA Directive Topic(s)
		urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed? Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health? Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England? Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure? Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities? Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	Population Human Health
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	Population Human Health

Number IA Objective		Assessment Criteria	SEA Directive Topic(s)
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults? Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background? Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	Population Human Health
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement? Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles? Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	
10	Improve air quality	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater	Air Human Health

Number IA Objective		Assessment Criteria	SEA Directive Topic(s)
		Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets? Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments? Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites? Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features? Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure? Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Biodiversity, Flora and Fauna Human Health

Number IA Objective		Assessment Criteria	SEA Directive Topic(s)
		Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change? Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology? Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands? Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	Climatic Factors
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding? Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources? Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	Water Climatic Factors

Number	IA Objective	Assessment Criteria	SEA Directive Topic(s)
		Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change? Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding? Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive? Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution? Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment? Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development? Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	Water Climatic Factors

Number IA Objective		Assessment Criteria	SEA Directive Topic(s)
		Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development? Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions? Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside? Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	Climatic Factors
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm? Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting? Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	Landscape Cultural Heritage

Number IA Objective		Assessment Criteria	SEA Directive Topic(s)
		Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape? Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations? Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development? Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context? Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses? Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land? Encourage the protection of peat?	Soil Material Assets
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	Material Assets

Number IA Objective		Assessment Criteria	SEA Directive Topic(s)
	implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources? Promote movement up the waste hierarchy? Promote reduced waste generation rates? Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm? Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting? Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park? Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape? Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	Landscape Cultural Heritage
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used	Will Homes, Spaces, Places:	Soil Material Assets

Number	IA Objective	Assessment Criteria	SEA Directive Topic(s)
	in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations? Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development? Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context? Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses? Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land? Encourage the protection of peat?	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Will Homes, Spaces, Places: Support the sustainable use of physical resources? Safeguard existing supply of natural resources? Promote movement up the waste hierarchy? Promote reduced waste generation rates?	Material Assets

Number	IA Objective	Assessment Criteria	SEA Directive Topic(s)
		Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	

2.8 Assessment Matrices

The assessment criteria comprise a series of considerations which are based on the specific issues, defined at the scoping stage. Using assessment criteria to appraise policy and sites helps the assessor to arrive at a conclusion about potential impacts in a methodical and consistent manner across IA objectives and helps stakeholders to understand the reasoning behind the assessment. The IA framework is the starting point in the assessment matrices. The notation in the assessment matrices is defined in Table 2.

Table 2: IA Assessment Levels of Effect

Score	Assessment Description
++	Very positive effect
+	Positive effect
?	Uncertain
-	Negative effect
--	Very negative effect
O	Neutral/no effect

Combined symbols are sometimes used in the assessment (e.g. ‘+ / ?’ or ‘- / ?’). Where this occurs, it is because there is a strong likelihood of positive/negative effects but that there is insufficient information to achieve certainty at this stage. Alternatively, there may be a combination of positive or negative effects, depending on how the option under consideration is eventually delivered.

Effects are categorised as being likely to occur in the short term (0-4 years), medium term (5-9 years), or long term (10+ years). The assessment also seeks to categorise if the effects are direct, indirect, temporary and/or permanent, primary, secondary, cumulative and synergistic. Where applicable, a description of likely receptors or affected groups is also given, along with any cumulative effects which might occur.

The SEA Directive requires that the assessment of effects includes direct/indirect, primary/secondary, cumulative and synergistic effects. As defined within this assessment, secondary effects are effects that are not a direct result of the plan but occur away from an original primary effect for example, improving active travel infrastructure which encourages people to use active travel modes and thus affects air quality in the local area.

As defined within this assessment, cumulative effects are where proposals may not have a significant effect individually, but in combination with other proposals, policies and projects could have a significant effect. Cumulative effects could be:

- Additive – the sum of all the effects together creating a new outcome;
- Neutralising – the sum of all the effects together counteracting each other to reduce the effect;

As defined within this assessment, synergistic effects are where two or more effects act together to create a greater effect than when acting along for example, developments which come forward that each fragment a green infrastructure network with limited effects on specific species until collectively the network is too small to support the species.

3. Compatibility Assessment

This section presents the findings of a compatibility analysis of the draft Plan objectives against the IA objectives. The draft Plan objectives are the objectives guiding the Plan overall, including the future overall development strategy, thematic policies and site allocations. The IA objectives are those outlined in Table 1 and outline specific aims that the Plan should strive to achieve, and they embed the requirements of each element of the IA (the SA, SEA, EqIA and HIA).

This compatibility analysis relates to Stage B1 of the SEA process which requires the objectives of the plan or programme to be tested with the SEA objectives to identify synergies and potential inconsistencies. This test also helps provide opportunities for areas of enhancement for the Plan's objectives.

A review has been undertaken of the following Plan objectives, shared by the Council in February 2025:

- **Homes:** To ensure that new housing provides a range of suitable and affordable homes to meet residents' needs, whilst making efficient use of land.
- **Jobs:** To enable all residents to share in the benefits of economic growth.
- **Centres:** To support the borough's centres to thrive, be vibrant and attractive and safe spaces where people choose to spend time.
- **Travel:** To enable everyone to travel safely, conveniently and reduce congestion.
- **Places:** To deliver development that makes a positive contribution to the character, heritage and identity of Tameside.
- **Environment:** To ensure that new development responds positively to climate change and ecologically sensitive locations.
- **People:** To reduce health inequalities, improve health outcomes and enable the provision of services and infrastructure to support new and existing communities.

Table 3 has been used in this assessment to highlight the compatibility of the Plan objectives with the IA objectives.

Table 3: Compatibility Key

Very Compatible	Objectives are aligned to the same or a very similar topic and aspiration	++
Compatible	Objectives are related and compatible (i.e. not in conflict) and can be achieved in parallel	+
Uncertain	There is insufficient information to determine compatibility at this stage	?
Incompatible	Conflict between objectives (i.e. they work against each other)	-
Very Incompatible	Major conflict between objectives	--
Neutral/No Direct Relationship	Objectives are unrelated and do not affect each other	0

Table 4 shows the compatibility of the Plan objectives with IA objectives.

Table 4: Compatibility Assessment Summary

	1 – Sustainable supply of housing	2 – Sustainable supply of	3 – Transport and utility capacity	4 – Reduce levels of deprivation and	5 – Promote equal opportunity	6 – Support improved health and wellbeing	7 – Access to social infrastructure	8 – Support education attainment	9 – Promote sustainable transport	10 – Improve air quality	11 – Conserve/enhance	12 – Resilience to Climate Change	13 – Reduce risk of flooding	14 – Protect/improve quality of water	15 – Increase energy efficiency and low	16 – Conserve/enhance	17 – Land resources used sustainably	18 – Promote sustainable
Homes	++	+	?	+	+	○	○	○	○	○	?	?	○	○	?	○	+	○
Jobs	○	++	?	+	+	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Centres	+	+	○	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	○	○	?	○	○	○
Travel	○	○	++	○	○	○	○	○	++	+	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Places	+	+	○	○	○	+	+	○	+	+	+	+	○	○	○	++	○	○
Environment	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	+	++	++	+	+	++	○	?	?
People	+	+	++	++	++	++	++	+	+	+	?	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

The purpose of this stage is to assist with the development of the objectives to ensure that IA matters are fully embedded within them. This stage of work is to respond and make recommendations to Plan’s objectives following the compatibility analysis to highlight where Plan objectives could be enhanced and strengthened.

Overall, the assessment found that all but one of the Plan objectives were ‘compatible’ or ‘very compatible’ with the IA objectives. The assessment outcomes highlighted several areas of strength within the Plan objectives, specifically regarding transport, utility and community services/infrastructure and promoting greater equality of opportunity for everyone. The assessment found that there were no Plan objectives scored as incompatible or very incompatible against the IA objectives.

The strategic nature of the Plan objectives means that there are several neutral scores within the assessment. This is to be expected due to the focused nature of each of the objectives on specific themes. However, synergies between the Plan objectives and across the IA objectives have been identified during this assessment, with overarching themes being the support of residents, workers and visitors to Tameside, enhancing quality of spaces and facilities for communities and the natural environment, upgrading connectivity across the Borough and delivering housing and employment opportunities to support economic growth. There are also nine uncertain scores within the assessment, resulting from the potential synergies between the Plan objectives and across the IA objectives. However, with the level of detail provided, there is insufficient information to state if compatibility is present at this time.

3.1 Recommendations for the Plan

Following on from this compatibility assessment, the subsequent recommendations, set out in Table 5, have been suggested for plan writers to consider strengthening and enhance the Plan. It is understood that these recommendations may be implemented as part of the wider Local Plan in specific policies, however these recommendations have still been provided due to the opportunity to support each IA topic at the strategic level of the Plan.

Table 5: Compatibility Assessment Recommendations

IA Objective	Recommendations
1 - Provide a sustainable supply of	This IA objective was found to be considered as ‘very compatible’ to ‘neutral’ across the seven Plan objectives.

housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Therefore, this objective is addressed strongly. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure housing is delivered with strong connections to local centres, employment spaces and green infrastructure with the delivery of energy efficient and resilient housing stock.
2 - Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	This IA objective was found to be considered as ‘very compatible’ to ‘neutral’ across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this objective is addressed strongly. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure employment spaces are delivered with strong connections to local centres and residential areas and to support education and training opportunities.
3 - Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	This IA objective was found to be considered as ‘very compatible’ to ‘uncertain’ across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this objective is addressed well. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure residential areas and employment spaces are delivered with strong transport connections to local centres, employment spaces and green infrastructure, utilising active travel modes, with the required supporting utility and digital infrastructure.
4 - Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	This IA objective was found to be considered as ‘very compatible’ to ‘neutral’ across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this objective is addressed strongly. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure that local centres, the wider natural and historic environment and the travel infrastructure between places is welcoming and

	inclusive, supporting the reduction of people living in deprivation.
5 - Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	This IA objective was found to be considered as 'very compatible' to 'neutral' across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this objective is addressed strongly. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure that local centres, the wider natural and historic environment and the travel infrastructure between places is inclusive, accessible and supports community cohesion, supporting equal opportunity for all.
6 - Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	This IA objective was found to be considered as 'very compatible' to 'neutral' across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this objective is addressed well. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure that residential dwellings, employment spaces, the wider natural and historic environment and the travel infrastructure between places supports healthy lifestyles and community safety.
7 - Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	This IA objective was found to be considered as 'very compatible' to 'neutral' across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this objective is addressed well. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure that residential dwellings and employment spaces are supported by suitable healthcare, education and community facilities.
8 - Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	This IA objective was found to be considered as 'compatible' and 'neutral' across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this objective is addressed adequately. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure that residential dwellings, employment spaces and the wider natural and historic environment between places provides sufficient

	support is giving to improving education levels of children and the population of working age, regardless of their background.
9 - Promote sustainable modes of transport	This IA objective was found to be considered as 'very compatible' to 'neutral' across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this objective is addressed strongly. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure that residential dwellings, employment spaces, the wider natural and historic environment support sustainable and active travel modes are supported, reducing the reliance on private motor vehicles and resulting in efficient patterns of movement.
10 - Improve air quality	This IA objective was found to be considered as 'compatible' and 'neutral' across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this objective is addressed strongly. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure that new residential dwellings and employment spaces result in minimised emissions and are not located within areas of existing poor air quality.
11 - Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	This IA objective was found to be considered as 'very compatible' to 'uncertain' across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this objective is addressed well. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure that residential dwellings, employment spaces and the supporting transport infrastructure avoid damaging and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity assets, with development providing access or improving existing access to green infrastructure.
12 - Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the	This IA objective was found to be considered as 'very compatible' to 'uncertain' across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this objective is addressed well. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure that residential dwellings and employment spaces are energy efficient and

effects of expected climate change	resilient to the effects of Climate Change, supported by renewable and low carbon technology.
13 - Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	This IA objective was found to be considered as 'compatible' and 'neutral' across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this objective is addressed adequately. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure that residential dwellings, employment spaces and the transport infrastructure between places ensure that development does not increase flood risk, future proofs development to future levels of flood risk and delivers sustainable drainage systems and flood defences.
14 - Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	This IA objective was found to be considered as 'compatible' and 'neutral' across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this objective is addressed adequately. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure that residential dwellings, employment spaces and the transport infrastructure between places ensure that development would avoid water pollution and implement water saving practices with new development being supported by suitable water/waste water facilities.
15 - Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	This IA objective was found to be considered as 'compatible' and 'neutral' across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this objective is addressed adequately. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure that residential, employment, local centre or transport related development encourages a reduction in energy use and greenhouse gas emissions and promotes energy efficiency techniques and renewable energy technology to be delivered.
16 - Conserve and/or enhance landscape,	This IA objective was found to be considered as 'compatible' and 'neutral' across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this

townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	objective is addressed adequately. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure that residential, employment, local centre or transport related development protects and enhances Tameside's townscape, landscape and heritage assets, respecting the Borough's local character and promoting high quality design.
17 - Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	This IA objective was found to be considered as 'compatible' and 'neutral' across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this objective is addressed adequately. However, to further enhance scoring of this objective across the Plan objectives, references could be included to ensure that employment, local centre or transport related development protects agricultural and soil resources, supports land remediation and utilises previously development land where possible.
18 - Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	This was the only IA objective found to be considered as uncertain and neutral across the seven Plan objectives. Therefore, this needs to be a focus for plan writers. The Plan objectives should make explicit reference to the need to promote sustainable consumption of resources and the waste hierarchy efficiently and effectively. An example of this could be to include reference the need to safeguard Tameside's natural resources, reducing waste generated in the future where possible, supporting recycling measures, avoiding utilising landfill where possible and the sustainable use of resources across residential, employment, local centre and transport related infrastructure.

This evidences that the IA objectives have been considered, and IA matters have been incorporated into the Plan's objectives. Therefore, the Plan objectives provide a robust foundation for the Plan. However, plan writers should consider the recommendations

outlined in Table 5 to further strengthen the Plan, with a focus needed in relation to IA Objective 18 regarding the promotion of sustainable resource use and implementation of the waste hierarchy.

To support the assessment of the Plan's objectives, they have been included as part of the Equality Impact Statement's Screening Assessment, included as part of Appendix A for completeness. Overall, the Plan objectives received neutral scores against all the protected characteristics.

4. Assessment of the Plan

This section contains a summary of the IA of the Plan's thematic policies. For full details of each policy assessment, please refer to Appendix B.

There are several instances where strategic aims of the IA are not applicable to the topic-based nature of the thematic policies (e.g. the spatial strategy policies). It should also be noted that the Plan and the wider planning context, including Places for Everyone and the Joint Waste and Mineral Plans, must be considered as a whole. Although it is acknowledged that each IA topic is important, it is not possible or appropriate to have all objectives covered by every policy.

4.1 Reasonable Alternatives

The scope of options to be considered as part of Homes, Spaces, Places are limited as the overall spatial strategy, growth ambitions, and large strategic site allocations have, for instance, already been adopted through Places for Everyone. It is acknowledged that the IA has not assessed any 'reasonable alternatives' at this stage, as the plan sets out policy preferences. Below each policy there is an alternative option or approach to policies presented, however, these have been provided to support the consultation and help respondents to form a view on proposed policy approaches.

4.2 Thematic Policies

The seven draft strategic Plan objectives, shared by the council in February 2025, reflect the vision for Tameside by 2042, shaped by the results of the Scoping and Issues consultation held in 2024. The Plan objectives also lead on from the strategic objectives established by PfE. The Plan objectives have been defined in Section 3 of this IA report and were assessed as part of the IA process in the 2025 Compatibility Assessment (also in Section 3).

Within the draft Plan, these objectives are then used to frame the seven 'Thematic Policy Chapters', including the additional 'Spatial Framework' chapter, which contain a total of 51 policies. The Thematic Policy Chapters support the overarching Plan Objectives, with the overall aim of setting out how Tameside in 2042 will be a place where people are proud to live, with a strong local economy, and thriving natural environment.

4.2.1 Summary of Assessment Findings

The proposed thematic policies for the Plan have been assessed in relation to the 18 IA objectives outlined in the IA framework. In several instances, where policies have been assessed as having a weaker alignment against certain objectives, this is due to the criteria being primarily addressed by a different Thematic Policy Chapter. It should be noted that the Plan must be considered as a whole, which includes the policy content provided by Places for Everyone, and it is recognised that it is not desirable or practicable to have all objectives covered by every policy.

The assessment findings identified a number of strengths in the thematic policies when assessed against the IA objectives. In particular, the policies scored well in terms of providing a sustainable supply of housing land; providing a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation; and conserving and enhancing biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets; all which support the overarching objectives of the Plan.

The assessment findings also identified areas of weaker alignment or uncertainty within the Thematic Policy Chapters in terms of promoting sustainable transport; improving air quality; and reducing the risk of flooding to people and property. Key mitigation and enhancement recommendations have been outlined under the IA objectives below, highlighting opportunities to further strengthen the Plan and future projects in the plan area, and therefore the plan as a whole.

This stage of the IA assesses each thematic policy against the IA framework and various categories of potential effects (as set out in Section 2.8). This section outlines each IA framework objective separately and below, provides a comprehensive and integrated summary of the thematic policy assessment against the objective, including key recommendations.

For full details of each policy assessment, including suggested mitigation and enhancement, refer to the assessment tables in Appendix B. For a full conclusion on the IA of thematic policies, refer to Section 5.1.2.

IA Framework Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth

Policy HSP S1 related to 'Spatial Framework' scored positively against this objective, as it supports the provision of at least 9,700 net additional dwellings and allocating sites for

development and gypsy and traveller accommodation. It also references improving access to key employment opportunities, which will support economic growth. It could, however, benefit from making explicit reference to affordable housing. Alternatively, Policy HSP S2 had a weaker compatibility, as whilst it references growth ambitions, it is not explicit with regard to the provision of housing land to meet these.

Policies under the 'Centres' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against the objective as providing a sustainable supply of housing does not directly relate to shopping, markets, and healthy food environments. Policy HSP C1, however, had a weak alignment, as it does not reference the provision of residential uses in centres, despite stating that it will support thriving communities. The introductory text to the 'Thematic Policy Chapter' also states that there needs to be a diversification of offer in centres, including residential, and therefore the assessment recommends including additional policy text to support this.

The policies within the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against the objective, however, Policy HSP E1 had a stronger alignment due to its reference to the development of renewable and low carbon energy sources, which will support energy efficient residential development. The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the individual opportunities identified within the Tameside Local Area Energy Plan, including the Fabric Retrofit Zones and Heating system Zones, to better align with the IA objectives.

The 'Homes' Thematic Policies received a mix of positive and neutral scores against this objective, as there are references to ensuring sufficient housing land supply for various types of properties, but the policies do not directly make requirements for the designs of future housing developments. It is recommended that HSP H2 to incorporate considerations to improve the energy efficiency and resilience of HMO developments.

Policies under the 'Jobs' Thematic Policies scored neutral against this objective, as providing a sustainable supply of housing land is not directly relevant to the delivery of jobs and employment land.

Policies related to 'People' scored mostly neutral against this objective, however, Policies HSP PE3 and HSP PE4 scored positively in terms of ensuring housing land is well-connected, as it references improving connectivity between places. The assessment recommends explicitly referencing housing land, employment land, centres and green space in relation to improving connection between places.

Policies within the 'Travel' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against this objective, however, Policies HSP T1 scored positively in terms of ensuring housing land is well-connected, as it references enabling access to employment, services, and leisure, but could be enhanced by additionally enabling access to centres and spaces.

Policies within the 'Places' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against this objective. Policy HSP PL5 scored positively for supporting improvements in energy efficiency, as it focuses on improving the energy efficiency of designated heritage assets, however Policies HSP PL10 and PL11 had a weak alignment, as they failed to reference incorporating energy efficiency into residential developments. Policies HSP PL6, HSP PL7, HSP PL9, HSP PL10, and HSP PL11 all had a positive alignment in terms of ensuring an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Explicitly reference affordable housing in Policy HSP S1;
- Include additional policy text in Policy HSP C1 to support residential diversification in centres;
- Reference opportunities in the Tameside Local Area Energy Plan, such as Fabric Retrofit Zones and Heating System Zones;
- Explicitly reference housing land, employment land, centres and green space in relation to improving connection between places;
- Ensure to incorporate energy efficiency into residential developments.

IA Framework Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation

The policies related to 'Spatial Framework' received a mix of scores against the objectives. Policy HSP S1 scored positively in terms of meeting current and future demand for employment land, and providing employment land in well-connected locations; however, had a weak alignment in terms of supporting Tameside's town centres as it does not reference the provision of land for retail and commercial floorspace. The policy could therefore be enhanced by providing this information. Policy HSP S2 also had a weaker compatibility, as whilst it references growth ambitions, it is not explicit with regard to the provision of employment land to meet these.

Policies under the 'Centres' Thematic Policy Chapter scored strongly against this objective as it specifically focuses on rebuilding towns and high streets through retail and the designation of different shopping areas.

The policies within the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against the objective, however, Policy HSP E1 had a stronger alignment due to its reference to the development of renewable and low carbon energy sources, as these types of developments can diversify the local economy through job creation and investment opportunities. The assessment recommends that the policy could be further enhanced through explicitly referencing the benefits of renewable energy opportunities.

Policies related to the 'Homes' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective, as providing a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation is not directly relevant to home developments.

The 'Jobs' Thematic Policies received a mix of positive, negative and neutral scores against this objective. All four policies make a positive contribution to meeting the current and future demand for employment land for Tameside and mostly support the diversification of the local economy, whilst HSP J1 and HSP J2 could be improved by including reference to improving connectivity when planning for developments in both new and existing employment areas.

Policies related to the 'People' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective, as providing supporting healthy behaviours and lifestyles does not directly relate to employment land.

Policies related to the 'Travel' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against this objective. Policy HSP T1 had a positive alignment in terms of the provision of well-connected employment land, and Policy HSP T7 also scored positively for supporting new local freight and logistics facilities.

The 'Places' Thematic Policies received a mix of positive and neutral scores. Policy HSP PL6 and HSP PL7 scored positively as designated and non-designated heritage assets can support the diversification the local economy and enhance the vitality of town centres. Policies HSP PL12 and HSP PL13 also scored strongly as they focus on the design of employment sites, centres, and retail and leisure developments.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Include provisions for retail and commercial floorspace in Policy HSP S1;

- Explicitly reference the economic benefits of renewable energy opportunities;
- Improve HSP J1 and HSP J2 by including references to improving connectivity in new and existing employment areas;
- Reference improving connectivity when planning for developments in both new and existing employment areas.

IA Framework Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development

The policies under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter received a mix of scores. Policy HSP S1 scored strongly due to its reference to improving transport connections and accessibility by public transport, cycling, and walking. It had a weaker compatibility, however, in terms of ensuring that utilities and digital infrastructure can support growth and development. The assessment therefore recommends making explicit reference to how the utilities and digital network will support the targeted provision of dwellings, office, and industrial floorspace outlined in the policy text. Policy HSP S2 had a weak alignment, as whilst it references growth ambitions, it is not explicit with regard to the provision of a sufficient transport network and utilities and digital infrastructure to meet growth ambitions.

The policies under the 'Centres' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly negative, as it is focused on the provision of retail uses and the improvement of town centres within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel, as well as a need for supporting utilities and digital infrastructure. However, the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport, utilities, and digital infrastructure to support growth and development.

Policies under the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against this objective as they do not directly relate to the coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development. Policies HSP E1 and HSP E2, however, did score positively in terms of providing utilities infrastructure, due to their references to renewable energy and drainage.

The 'Homes' Thematic Policies scored mostly neutral against this objective, with HSP H2 aligning more weakly against criteria that aim to improve connectivity and ensure that the transport and utilities capacity could provide for future developments. It is recommended

that the policy include considerations for the potential increase in needs and opportunities to improve connectivity through new HMO developments

Policies related to the 'Jobs' Thematic Policy Chapter received a mix of positive, negative and neutral scores against this objective. Policies HSP J1 and HSP J2 aligned relatively weakly in terms of ensuring the capacity of the transport network and utilities that provide for the anticipated employment growth. There is also a missed opportunity for supporting the transition to sustainable modes of transport and improving connectivity. Meanwhile, HSP J4 scored more positively for improving accessibility and connectivity of transport but could benefit from including provisions for utilities and sustainable transport links to support an increase in tourism.

The 'People' Thematic Policies scored mostly neutral against this objective, however, Policy HSP PE4 had a strong alignment, as there is reference to protecting and enhancing existing active travel routes and improving connectivity between places, which could provide opportunities for improved or new transport infrastructure.

Policies related to the 'Travel' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly positive due to the strong alignment with the objective's focus on transport. Policy HSP T2, however, aligned weakly in terms of encouraging private vehicle use, and therefore the assessment recommends referencing any mitigation proposed for the provision of the route, such as supporting active travel infrastructure. Policy HSP T7 also had a weaker alignment due to its lack of reference to the sustainable movement of freight.

Policies related to the 'Places' Thematic Policy Chapter received a mix of positive, negative and neutral scores against this objective. The weaker alignments were around a lack of references to digital and utilities infrastructure to support developments, as well as a lack of reference to sustainable and active transport modes.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Include provisions for utilising or expanding transport, utilities, and digital infrastructure to support growth;
- Highlight the benefits of renewable energy opportunities;
- Improve connectivity and support sustainable and active transport modes;
- Make reference to the sustainable movement of freight in Policy HSP T7.

IA Framework Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity

Under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter, Policy HSP S1 scored positively as it references improving access to employment opportunities which can help reduce social and economic inequalities. However, the policy could still be improved by making explicit reference to ensuring equal access to employment opportunities, particularly for those living in deprived areas. Policy HSP S2 also has positive effects as improving growth in local neighbourhoods could help to reduce deprivation.

The policies under the 'Centres' Thematic Policy Chapter also scored neutral as they do not explicitly relate to deprivation and disparity. Policy HSP C6 on 'Healthier Food Environments', however, scored more positively as it references improving the borough's health and wellbeing, with a particular focus on young people. Improvements in health may aid in a reduction in health disparities and of deprivation, as people are more able to work and improve their lives positively. The policy could be further enhanced by considering the indirect benefits and highlighting any direct benefits between health and deprivation and disparity. It could also make explicit reference to ensuring healthy food options are available in lower socio-economic areas.

The policies under the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral as they do not reference deprivation and disparity.

The policies under the 'Homes' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against this objective, with HSP H1 scoring more positively as it promotes the maximisation of affordable homes and could help to address deprivation.

The 'Jobs' Thematic Policies scored neutral against this objective, as reducing levels of deprivation and disparity cannot be directly addressed by the delivery of jobs.

The 'People' Thematic Policies scored positively against this objective, as it references tackling health inequalities, and improving access to green spaces and sport and recreation facilities will additionally help to reduce health inequalities.

The 'Travel' Thematic Policies scored mostly neutral against this objective, however, Policy HSP T7 scored positively it accommodates the expansion of freight activities, so it will indirectly reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation through employment opportunities.

The 'Places' Thematic Policies scored neutral against this objective as heritage, landscapes, and the design of public spaces does not directly relate to deprivation and disparity.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Ensure equal access to employment opportunities, especially for those in deprived areas;
- Highlight the direct and indirect benefits between health improvements and reductions in deprivation and disparity;

IA Framework Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination

The policies under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter received mostly neutral scores. Policy HSP S1 aligned weakly, however, for ensuring equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all. This is because, whilst it does reference improving connections and accessibility, it does not explicitly reference equal access. The assessment therefore recommends that the policy makes explicit reference to improving connections and access to opportunities for everyone, including disadvantaged groups. It could also explicitly reference 'wheeling', when it states accessibility by 'public transport, cycling and walking'.

The policies under the 'Centres' Thematic Policy Chapter received a mix of scores. Policy HSP C1 scored positively against the objective, as it references supporting thriving communities and making centres safe, inclusive, and welcoming. Policy HSP C5 also received positive scores for encouraging community events and activities which will help to foster relations between diverse communities and improve cohesion and a sense of belonging. However, it had a weak alignment in terms of its lack of references to accessibility, inclusion, and safety, and therefore the assessment recommends stating how this will be achieved.

The policies under the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral as they do not reference equality of opportunity.

Policies related to the 'Homes' Thematic Policy Chapter received a mix of positive, negative, and neutral scores. HSP H1 and HSP H3 scored positively in relation to promoting equality and good relations between people, however, they can be further improved by incorporating considerations for the needs of different areas. Meanwhile, HSP

H4 had weaker effects on the relations between different people and could include more considerations to manage the impacts of back land and garden developments on their neighbouring properties.

Policies under the 'Jobs' Thematic Policy Chapter generally scored neutral, whilst HSP J2 could benefit from including considerations for the needs of different areas in relation to deciding the appropriate locations for new employment developments.

The policies under the 'People' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive against this objective, particularly in relation to improving community cohesion, and addressing the specific needs of different areas.

The policies under the 'Travel' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive against this objective, however, two policies had a weaker alignment (Policy HSP T4 Rapid Transit and HSP T8 Parking) due to their lack of reference to accessibility for all. Specifically, in terms of parking, the assessment recommends making explicit reference to how parking standards will support disabled people and those with children.

Policies related to the 'Places' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive. Policies HSP PL10, HSP PL11 and HSP PL15 had a weaker compatibility due to their lack of reference to accessibility and inclusion for all. The assessment therefore recommends making explicit reference to considering access and inclusion in the design of developments, specifically residential and sport and recreational spaces.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Explicitly reference improving connections and access to opportunities for everyone, including disadvantaged groups;
- Clearly state how accessibility, inclusion, and safety will be achieved;
- Include considerations for the needs of different areas when deciding the appropriate locations for new employment developments;
- Make explicit reference to how parking standards will support disabled people and those with children in Policy HSP T8.

IA Framework Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities

The policies under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral as they do not reference health and wellbeing.

Policies related to the 'Centres' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral, except for Policy HSP C1 as it references making centres safe, and Policy HSP C6 as it focuses on healthier food environments, particularly for young people. The assessment makes recommendations to strengthen this policy, including considering the links between health and deprivation, and referencing the provision of healthier food options in lower socio-economic areas to reduce health inequalities. The assessment also recommends that Policies HSP C1, C2, and C3 refer to how welcoming spaces will be achieved, for example, through improvements to the public realm and green and blue infrastructure.

Policies related to the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral, except for Policy HSP E3, which scored positively for increasing the quality of open spaces and green and blue infrastructure. Policy HSP E3, however, also had a weaker compatibility for supporting healthier, active lifestyles, and promoting access to green and blue infrastructure. The assessment therefore recommends encouraging access to nature and referencing open spaces and green and blue infrastructure as important for biodiversity and improvements in health.

The 'Homes' Thematic Policies generally received neutral scores against this objective, with HSP H2 scoring positively for promoting access to public spaces and safe designs, as the policy requires provision of outdoor amenity space in HMO developments.

Policies under the 'Jobs' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective, as supporting improved health and wellbeing of the population and reducing health inequalities are not directly related to the delivery of jobs.

Policies related to the 'People' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive, however, HSP PE1 and HSP PE5 had a weak alignment as there was no reference to improving the quality and quantity of open spaces. The assessment therefore recommends making more explicit reference to increasing the quantity and quality of green and open spaces.

Policies under the 'Travel' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive against this objective, however, the assessment recommends being more explicit references to safety on public transport and within parking facilities.

Similarly to the 'Travel' Chapter, policies under the 'Places' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive against this objective, however, the assessment recommends including more explicit references to safety in design and designing out crime.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Consider the links between health and deprivation, and ensuring healthier food options in lower socio-economic areas to reduce health inequalities;
- Specify how safe and welcoming spaces will be achieved;
- Encourage access to nature and highlight the importance of open spaces and green and blue infrastructure for biodiversity and health improvements;
- Make more explicit reference to opportunities to improve the quality and quantity of green and open spaces.

IA Framework Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure

Policy HSP S1 under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter had a weak alignment with this objective, as it does not reference floorspace provision for, or access to health care, education, and other key social infrastructure, and therefore the assessment recommends that these should be added.

The 'Centres' Thematic Policies scored mostly neutral against the objective. Policy HSP C1 had a weak alignment in terms of the provision of healthcare facilities and community wellbeing assets, which can support thriving communities. The introductory text to the 'Thematic Policy Chapter' also states that there needs to be a diversification of offer in centres, which social infrastructure could support. The assessment suggests making explicit reference to the provision of community well-being assets and how this can support thriving communities, in line with the policy text. Policy HSP C4 has a strong alignment as it references supporting out-of-centre leisure uses if they are viable and do not have an impact on local centres.

The policies under the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral as they do not reference social infrastructure.

Policies under the 'Homes' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against this objective, with HSP H2 scoring positively against the promotion of access to and provision of social infrastructure, as there is requirements for HMO developments to provide outdoor amenity spaces.

Policies related to the 'Jobs' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective, as ensuring access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure is not directly relevant to the delivery of jobs.

Policies related to the 'People' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive against this objective, however, Policy HSP PE3 had a weak alignment as there is no reference to healthcare, education, or community facilities and infrastructure, whereas the policy aims to meet standards of facilities to accommodate additional demands. The assessment recommends that the policy references these facilities in relation to the types of facilities required to meet the quantity and accessibility standards for new developments.

Policies under the 'Travel' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly positive against this objective, however, Policy HSP T1 had a weaker compatibility as it does not reference enabling access to educational facilities and social infrastructure.

Policies under the 'Places' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive against this objective, as they reference enhancing connection to destinations and services, and providing communal outdoor sport, recreation and play space.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Add references to the provision of and access to essential social infrastructure in Policy HSP S1;
- Explicitly reference the provision of community wellbeing assets and how they can support thriving communities in Policy HSP C1;
- Reference access to educational facilities and social infrastructure in Policy HSP PE3.

IA Framework Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all

Policy HSP S1 under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter had a weak alignment with this objective as it does not reference access to education opportunities. The assessment therefore recommends including this within the policy wording.

Policies under the 'Centres' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference education and skills.

Policies under the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference education and skills.

The 'Homes' Thematic Policies scored neutral against this objective, as supporting improved educational attainment and skill levels for all are not directly relevant to home developments.

Policies under the 'Jobs' Thematic Policy Chapter generally scored neutral against this objective, with HSP J1 scoring positively for its reference to support the development of training facilities, which could help to improve the education and skill levels of the working age population.

Policies under the 'People', 'Places', and 'Travel' Thematic Policy Chapters scored neutral against this objective as they do not reference education and skills.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Include access to education opportunities within the policy wording.

IA Framework Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport

Policy HSP S1 within the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter had a strong alignment with the objective, as it references directing development towards accessible locations and improving accessibility by sustainable and active travel modes.

Policies under the 'Centres' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against the objective. Policy HSP C1 had a weak alignment, however, as it does not reference making centres accessible, particularly by sustainable modes of transport. The assessment therefore recommends making explicit reference to linking the growth of centres with sustainable and active transport.

Policies under the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against the objective. Policy HSP E1 could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the individual opportunities identified within the Tameside Local Area Energy Plan (as mentioned in the policy wording), such as EV charging, to better align with the objective.

The 'Homes' Thematic Policies generally scored neutral against this objective. However, HSP H2 could benefit from including measures to ensure that new HMO developments promote the use of public transport as part of their facility provision and management plans.

Policies related to the 'Jobs' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against this objective. However, HSP J2 had a weaker compatibility in terms of reducing travel needs and promoting sustainable transport. This policy would benefit from exploring opportunities

for improving travel efficiency and supporting the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport through selecting suitable locations for new employment developments.

Policies related to the 'People' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against this objective, however Policy HSP PE4 had a strong alignment as there is reference to improving connectivity between places, which can promote efficient patterns of movement, and reference to enhancing pedestrian and cycling routes, which supports the use of active modes of transport.

The 'Travel' Thematic Policies generally scored positive against this objective, except for Policy HSP T2, as the provision of a new trunk road development will not reduce the need to travel or reliance on private vehicles. The assessment recommends that the policy could be enhanced by referencing any mitigation proposed for the provision of the route, such as supporting active travel infrastructure. Policy HSP T7 received negative/uncertain scores as freight traffic is not sustainable, however, is required for the efficient movement of goods and services, and therefore the assessment suggests promoting the sustainable movement of freight, including low- or zero- carbon delivery mechanisms.

Policies related to the 'Places' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive against this objective. Policy HSP PL15, however, had a weak alignment as it does not reference providing public and active transport access to sport, recreation, and play spaces, and therefore the assessment recommends the policy makes reference to sustainable access.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Explicitly link centre growth with sustainable and active transport;
- Including opportunities from the Tameside Local Area Energy Plan, such as EV charging;
- Include measures to promote public transport use in new HMO developments;
- Improve travel efficiency and support sustainable transport in employment developments for Policy HSP J2;
- Reference mitigation proposed for the provision of new road developments, such as supporting active travel infrastructure, in Policy HSP T2;

- Promote the sustainable movement of freight, including low- or zero- carbon delivery mechanisms in Policy HSP T7.

IA Framework Objective 10: Improve air quality

Policies under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference air quality.

Policies under the 'Centres' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral/uncertain against this objective as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on centres and shopping areas, which often have existing air quality issues. The policies could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection in and around centres and retail locations, and travel plans for new developments. Policy HSP C4 could also be more specific in its reference to an 'impact assessment', specifically stating if it will assess air quality.

Policies under the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive against the objective. Policy HSP E1 had a positive alignment, as renewable energy significantly improves air quality, however, this could be explicitly referenced in the policy wording. Policy HSP E3 also scored positively as it references protecting and enhancing biodiversity and sites designated for nature conservation.

Policies under the 'Homes' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against this objective. However, HSP H2 and HSP H3 could give more considerations to avoiding areas with poor air quality in terms of selecting the appropriate locations for new development sites.

The 'Jobs' Thematic Policies generally scored neutral against this objective, whereas HSP J2 could benefit from including measures or requirements for minimising emissions and harmful pollutants from new employment developments.

Policies under the 'People' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive, as there is reference to enhancing pedestrian and cycling routes, which promotes active travel and could help to reduce emissions, and ensuring sufficient provision for green spaces.

The 'Travel' Thematic Policies received a mix of scores, scoring positively in terms of enabling a modal shift to sustainable and active transport (with the exception of Policies HSP T2 and HSP T7 which support new road developments and freight movement).

Policies had a weaker compatibility due to not reference using sustainable construction practices to deliver new transport infrastructure.

Policies under the 'Places' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive. It aligned weakly where it failed to reference reducing emissions when delivering new developments.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Stress the importance of public transport and active connection in and around centres and retail locations;
- Give more considerations to avoiding areas with poor air quality in terms of selecting the appropriate locations for new development sites;
- Include measures or requirements for minimising emissions and harmful pollutants from new employment developments;
- Reference using sustainable construction practices to deliver new transport infrastructure.

IA Framework Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets

Policies under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference conserving and enhancing biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets.

Policies related to the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference conserving and enhancing biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets.

Policies related to the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral or positive against this objective. Policy HSP E3 had a strong alignment, as it focuses on protecting and enhancing biodiversity and sites designated for nature conservation.

Policies related to the 'Homes' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective, as conserving and enhancing biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets are not directly related to home developments.

The 'Jobs' Thematic Policies scored mostly neutral against this objective, where HSP J2 could be further improved by including reference to safeguard the local wider ecological networks when making decisions for new employment developments.

The 'People' Thematic Policies scored mostly neutral or positive against the objective, due to their focus on the provision and enhancement of green and open spaces across Tameside.

Policies related to the 'Travel' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective, as conserving and enhancing biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets are not directly related to travel.

The 'Places' Thematic Policies scored mostly neutral or positive against the objective, due to their focus on enhancing heritage and landscapes, and improving the design of spaces, including through the provision of green and blue infrastructure.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Including reference to safeguard the local wider ecological networks when making decisions for new employment developments.

IA Framework Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change

Policies under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference climate change.

Policies under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against this objective, however it aligned weakly in terms of ensuring new developments are resilient to climate change. The policy could make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the resilience of new developments and infrastructure within centres and areas designated for retail uses.

Policies regarding the 'Environment' scored positively, particularly HSP E1 as it references the development of renewable and low carbon energy sources, which reduce dependence on fossil fuels, enhancing energy security and stability. Policy HSP E2 also had a strong alignment with the objective as it references surface-water run off requirements for new developments, which will ensure they are resilient to surface water flooding. Policy HSP E3 received positive scores in terms of encouraging the restoration of peatlands, however, it could be more explicit with its reference to peatlands in the policy wording.

Policies under the 'Homes' Thematic Policy Chapter generally scored neutral against this objective. However, HSP H2 could be further improved by including measures to ensure the resilience of new developments to climate change.

The 'Jobs' Thematic Policies scored mostly neutral against this objective, with HSP J1 and HSP J2 aligned weakly for ensuring the resilience of new developments against climate change. It is recommended that these policies include measures to enhance the resilience of new developments and infrastructure in both existing and new employment areas.

The 'People' Thematic Policies scored mostly neutral against this objective as they did not directly reference or associate with climate change.

The 'Travel' Thematic Policies scored mostly neutral against this objective as they did not directly reference climate change, however, Policy HSP T9 scored positively as it promotes the use of electric vehicles.

Policies under the 'Homes' Thematic Policy Chapter generally scored neutral or positive against this objective, due to their references to water management and energy efficiency. Policy HSP PL8 had a weaker alignment as whilst it references enhancing natural landscapes and heritage assets, it does not reference protecting them from the effects of climate change. Policy HSP PL11 also fails to reference climate resilience in the design of residential developments. The assessment therefore recommends that the policies incorporate further details around climate resilience in design and make explicit reference to protecting landscapes and townscapes from the effects of climate change.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Include measures to ensure the resilience of new developments and infrastructure to climate change;
- Make explicit reference to protecting landscapes and townscapes from the effects of climate change.

IA Framework Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property

Policies under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference reducing the risk of flooding.

Policies under the 'Centres' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against this objective, however, they had a weaker alignment due to not reference protecting town centre and retail developments, and designated centres from flooding, and therefore the

assessment recommends restricting development in centres where there is a risk of flooding.

Policies HSP E1 and E3 under the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective, whilst Policy HSP E2 received a mix of scores. It scored positively in terms of ensuring measures to manage flood risk are in place, developments do not increase flood risk, and futureproofing developments. It aligned weakly with the objective criteria regarding restricting development in areas of high flood risk, delivering SuDS, and using nature-based solutions. The policy could be enhanced by explicitly stating what the surface water runoff requirements would be and how these would be managed.

The 'Homes' Thematic Policies received a mix of positive, negative, and neutral scores. HSP H1 and HSP H4 do not directly involve requirements for Flood risk adaptation measures and are therefore considered neutral against this objective. HSP H3 scored positively against this objective as there is reference to avoid areas with high flood risk when selecting new Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People sites. However, HSP H2 did not include such references and could benefit from including considerations for flood risk adaptation in new HMO developments.

Policies under the 'Jobs' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral. However, HSP J2 aligned relatively weakly as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation measures or requirements for new employment developments. The policy could therefore be enhanced by providing this information.

The 'People' Thematic Policies scored mostly neutral against this objective as they did not reference flooding.

The 'Travel' Thematic Policies scored mostly neutral against this objective, however, there was a weak alignment as the policies do not aim to protect new transport infrastructure from flooding. The assessment therefore recommends ensuring new transport infrastructure is protected from flooding.

Policies under the 'Places' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral. Policy HSP PL10, HSP PL12, and HSP PL13 scored positively due to references to the provision of water management and drainage systems. Policy HSP PL17 had a weaker alignment as there is no reference to ensuring adequate measures for flood risk management, whereas the policy sets design standards for public realm.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Explicitly state what surface water runoff requirements would be put in place and how these would be managed in Policy HSP E2;
- Ensure new transport infrastructure is protected from flooding.
- Restrict development in centres where there is a risk of flooding.
- Include considerations for flood risk adaptation and management in new developments.

IA Framework Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources

Policies under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference water resources.

Policies under the 'Centres' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference water resources.

Policies under the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive against this objective. Policy HSP E2 and E3 had a strong alignment as they reference setting tighter water efficiency standards and protecting nature conservation sites, which include water features.

Policies under the 'Homes' Thematic Policy Chapter received a mix of neutral and negative scores. HSP H1 and HSP H4 are not directly related to the management of water resources, whereas HSP H2 and HSP H3 could contain more considerations to minimise the potential impacts and needs of new developments for water resources, including pollution and consumption. These policies could therefore be enhanced by providing relevant measures.

HSP J3 and HSP J4 scored neutral against this objective as they are not directly related to protecting and improving the quality and availability of water resources. Meanwhile, HSP J1 and HSP J2 received more negative scores as there is no reference to management measures for water resources in new employment developments. It is recommended that these policies consider the potential impacts of new developments on water consumption and pollution, as well as control measures to ensure that the water resources are protected and are sufficient to meet the future demand.

Policies under the 'People' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive against this objective, as there is reference to accessing impacts and restricting new

developments, protecting accessible green spaces from development, and the requirement for Health Impact Assessments of new developments, which could cover considerations for the risk of pollution.

Policies under the 'Travel' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference water resources.

Policies under the 'Places' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive against this objective. Policy HSP PL4 and HSP PL11, however, do not reference ensuring sufficient water management infrastructure developments, and Policy HSP PL16 does not reference protecting water features from pollution, and therefore, they align weakly against the objective. The assessment therefore recommends incorporating water management and pollution reduction measures into the policies.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Provide details on relevant measures to minimise the potential impacts and needs of new developments for water resources;
- Consider the potential impacts of new developments on water consumption and pollution, as well as control measures to ensure that the water resources are protected and are sufficient to meet the future demand.

IA Framework Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions

Policies under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference energy efficiency.

Policies under the 'Centres' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against this objective, however, all policies had a weak alignment due to their lack of reference to energy efficiency in new development. The policy could therefore make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the energy efficiency of new developments and infrastructure within centres.

Policies HSP E2 and E3 under the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral, whilst Policy HSP E1 scored positively, due to its focus on renewable and low carbon energy opportunities. The assessment recommended that the policy could be strengthened by making explicit reference to the individual opportunities identified within the Tameside Local Area Energy Plan to better align with the objective.

Policies related to the 'Homes' Thematic Policy Chapter generally scored neutral against this objective, as this chapter does not make direct reference to energy schemes.

However, it is recommended that HSP H2 to further encourage energy demand reduction and promote energy efficiency as part of the management plan for HMO developments.

Policies under the 'Jobs' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective, as increasing energy efficiency, encouraging low carbon energy generation and reducing greenhouse gas emissions are not directly related to the delivery of jobs.

Policies under the 'People' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive against this objective, as they reference ensuring sufficient provision for green spaces through new developments, which could help to reduce overall greenhouse gas emissions.

Policies under the 'Travel' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral or positive against this objective, as they will enable a modal shift to sustainable and active transport which will reduce greenhouse gas emissions. Policy HSP T7, however, scored as freight movement has a high energy demand, and the policy does not reference reducing or managing this. The assessment therefore recommends promoting the sustainable movement of freight, including low- or zero- carbon delivery mechanisms.

Policies related to the 'Homes' Thematic Policy Chapter generally scored neutral or positive against this objective, however, some policies had a weaker alignment due to not aiming to incorporate energy efficiency and resilience into the design of residential, centres, retail, and leisure developments.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Make explicit reference to the individual opportunities identified within the Tameside Local Area Energy Plan to better align with the objective;
- Encourage energy demand reduction and promote energy efficiency as part of the management plan for HMO developments;
- Reference measures that enhance the energy efficiency of new developments and infrastructure within centres;
- Promoting the sustainable movement of freight, including low- or zero- carbon delivery mechanisms.

IA Framework Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside

Policies under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference conserving and/or enhancing landscape, townscape, and heritage assets.

The 'Centres' Thematic Policies mostly scored neutral against this objective, with Policy HSP C5 having a stronger alignment as it references improving the public realm.

Policies under the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference conserving and/or enhancing landscape, townscape, and heritage assets.

The 'Homes' Thematic Policies were generally scored neutral against this objective. HSP H2 had a weaker compatibility with criteria that aim to respect local characters and the context of surrounding landscapes. This policy could benefit from including considerations for the suitable designs of HMOs that can integrate with their surroundings.

The policies under the 'Jobs' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against this objective. However, HSP J2 and HSP J4 could benefit from including measures to ensure that new developments and the tourist economy respect the setting and distinctiveness of local character. Specifically for HSP J4, it is also important to provide management plans to ensure that the expansion of heritage tourism would not pose harmful impacts on designated and locally significant heritage assets.

The policies under the 'People' Thematic Policy Chapter received a mix of scores, scoring positively in terms of provision for green spaces through new developments, protecting countryside access, and protecting cultural heritage, but aligning weakly in terms of references to high quality design.

The policies under the 'Travel' Thematic Policy Chapter scored mostly neutral against this objective. Policy HSP T6, however, scored positively for protecting and enhancing Public Rights of Way, but had a weaker alignment in terms of improving landscape quality or the public realm, which will encourage active travel. The policy could be improved by referencing how the public realm will be improved to encourage and facilitate active travel.

The 'Places' Thematic Policies scored positive against this objective, as they focus upon landscape, heritage, and design.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Include considerations for the suitable designs of HMOs that can integrate with their surroundings;
- Include measures to ensure that new developments and the tourist economy respect the setting and distinctiveness of local character;
- Provide management plans to ensure that the expansion of heritage tourism would not pose harmful impacts on designated and locally significant heritage assets;
- Reference how the public realm will be improved to encourage and facilitate active travel.

IA Framework Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination

Policy HSP S1 related to ‘Spatial Framework’ had a strong alignment with the objective, as it references using previously development brownfield land and vacant buildings to meet development needs. The policy could be further enhanced by making explicit reference to the remediation of land to meet development needs.

Thematic policies related to ‘Centres’ had a neutral alignment with the objective. Policy HSP C3 had a stronger alignment as it references the introduction of alternative uses to retail within centres to support reducing the extent of vacant properties in the area.

Thematic policies related to ‘Environment’ had a neutral alignment with the objective. Policy HSP E3 had a stronger alignment as it references protecting sites designated for nature conservation. The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to protecting agricultural land, soil resources, and peat from inappropriate development.

Thematic policies related to ‘Homes’ scored mostly neutral against this objective. However, HSP H2 and HSP H3 received negative scores for their missed opportunities to promote the use of previously developed land in relation to site selection for future home developments. It is recommended that the policies to include considerations for the appropriate locations for different developments.

The ‘Jobs’ Thematic Policies received a mix of positive, negative and neutral scores. HSP J3 scored positively for its reference to encourage retainment and redevelopment of existing buildings, which directly support the efficient and sustainable use of land resources. Meanwhile, HSP J2 could include more considerations for land use in relation

to the locations for new developments and encourage the use of previously developed land where appropriate.

Thematic policies related to 'People' had a neutral alignment with the objective due to lack of reference to land resources.

Thematic policies related to 'Travel' had a neutral alignment with the objective due to lack of reference to land resources.

The 'Places' Thematic Policies had a neutral and positive alignment with the objective. Policy HSP PL2, HSP PL6 and HSP PL7 had a particularly positive alignment as the adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing and commercial purposes can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. Policy HSP PL8 also has positive effects as it references enhancing the natural environment of landscapes, as well as Policy HSP PL16 which references integrating new development locations with transport and logistic networks to support more efficiency in movements and promote sustainable construction methods.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Make explicit reference to the remediation of land to meet development needs;
- Considering the protection of agricultural land, soil resources, and peat from inappropriate development;
- Include considerations for the appropriate locations for different developments, particularly in Policy HSP J2.

IA Framework Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy

Policies under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference the consumption of resources and waste.

Policies under the 'Centres' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference the consumption of resources and waste.

Policies under the 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference the consumption of resources and waste.

Policies under the 'Homes' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective, as the promotion of sustainable resource consumption and waste hierarchy cannot be directly addressed by home developments.

The 'Jobs' Thematic Policies scored mostly neutral, with HSP J1 and HSP J3 scoring more positively for their references to promote recycling facilities and the reuse of existing buildings.

Policies under the 'People' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference the consumption of resources and waste.

Policies under the 'Travel' Thematic Policy Chapter scored neutral against this objective as it does not reference the consumption of resources and waste.

The 'Places' Thematic Policies scored mostly neutral, however Policies HSP PL12 and HSP PL13 has positive effects as it references ensuring no impact from litter. However, the policies could still be enhanced by referencing how litter will be reduced through the provision of improved waste management and recycling initiatives. Policy HSP PL16 also has positive effects as there is reference to reusing existing buildings, structures and features of heritage value, which promotes movement up the waste hierarchy.

The key suggested enhancement or mitigation for this IA objective is as follows:

- Reference how litter will be reduced through the provision of improved waste management and recycling initiatives.

5. IA Conclusions

This report has outlined part of the IA Stage B and C process and work undertaken to ensure that sustainability, economic and social matters were considered in the development of the Plan. This section draws integrated conclusions from each stage of the IA as detailed within Sections 3 and 4 of this report.

5.1.1 Compatibility Assessment

The Compatibility Assessment found that all but one of the Plan objectives were compatible or very compatible with the IA objectives. The assessment highlighted areas of strength about improving transport, utility and community services/infrastructure and promoting of opportunities for everyone. The assessment found that there were no Plan objectives scored as incompatible or very incompatible against the IA objectives.

Recommendations have been given to the plan writers to further strengthen the Plan across all IA objectives, though it was noted that IA Objective 18 (Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy) should be a focus for plan writers with the need to promote sustainable consumption of resources and the waste hierarchy. However, it is felt that the IA matters have been incorporated into the Plan's objectives. Therefore, the Plan objectives provide a robust foundation for the Plan.

5.1.2 Policies Assessment

The proposed thematic policies for the Plan have been assessed in relation to the 18 objectives outlined in the IA framework. In several instances, where policies have a weaker alignment against certain objectives, this is due to the criteria being primarily addressed by a different Thematic Policy Chapter. It should be noted that the Plan must be considered as a whole, in addition to the wider planning context which includes the policies within Places for Everyone and the Greater Manchester Joint Waste and Minerals Development Plans, and it is recognised that it is not desirable or practicable to have all objectives covered by every policy.

The assessment findings identified a number of strengths in the thematic policies when assessed against the IA objectives. In particular, the policies scored well in terms of providing a sustainable supply of housing land. Policy HSP S1 supports housing and economic growth but lacks explicit mention of affordable housing and Policy HSP S2 had a

weaker alignment due to unclear housing land provision. Policies in the 'Centres' and 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapters are mostly neutral, with some exceptions for energy efficiency and residential uses. The 'Homes', 'Jobs', 'People', 'Travel', and 'Places' chapters have mixed or neutral scores, with recommendations to improve housing connectivity and energy efficiency. Key enhancements include referencing affordable housing and supporting residential diversification.

Policies also scored positively against the objective for providing a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation. The 'Spatial Framework' policies had mixed scores, with Policy HSP S1 making good provisions for employment land but lacking retail provisions. 'Centres' policies had a strong alignment in terms of town centre revitalisation, 'Travel' policies received positives for logistics, and 'Places' policies had mixed scores, with positives for heritage assets and site designs. Enhancements suggested including adding retail provisions, highlighting renewable energy benefits, and improving connectivity in employment areas.

The policies also aligned well with Objective 11, which aims to conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity assets. The 'Environment' Thematic Policy Chapter strongly aligned due to its focus on protecting biodiversity and nature conservation sites. 'People' and 'Places' policies also scored positively, emphasising green spaces and enhancing landscapes. The key enhancement suggested is to include references to safeguarding ecological networks in new employment development decisions.

The assessment findings also identify areas of weakness or uncertainty within the Thematic Policy Chapters. Policies scored poorly with reference to promoting sustainable modes of transport. While Policy HSP S1 within the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter strongly aligns with this objective by improving accessibility through sustainable travel modes, the other Thematic Policy Chapters showed weak alignment. This could be attributed to a lack of focus on promotion of sustainable transport and active travel infrastructure and ensuring energy efficiency. Recommendations to enhance alignment include explicitly linking growth with sustainable, public, and active transport, incorporating opportunities from local energy plans, and improving travel efficiency.

There was also a weak alignment around improving air quality. Most policies under the 'Spatial Framework' and 'Centres' Thematic Policy Chapters scored neutral or uncertain, lacking direct references to air quality. Enhancements suggested emphasising public

transport and active connections in centres and specifying air quality impact assessments. 'Homes' policies were neutral, with recommendations to avoid poor air quality areas for new developments, whilst 'Jobs' policies could benefit from measures to minimise emissions, and 'Travel' policies could include additional reference to sustainable construction practices.

Policies had a weaker compatibility with regard to reducing the risk of flooding to people and property, due to insufficient references to flood risk management. The 'Environment' and 'Places' chapter showed mixed scores, with some positive alignment for managing flood risk but weaker alignment in terms of restricting development in high-risk areas and using nature-based solutions. The 'Homes', 'Jobs', and 'Travel' chapters also lacked flood risk mitigation and adaptation considerations, and it is recommended that they include measures for protecting new developments. Key enhancements include specifying surface water runoff requirements, protecting transport infrastructure, restricting development in flood-prone areas, and including flood risk adaptation in new developments.

The mitigation and enhancement recommendations outlined will further strengthen the Plan and future projects in the plan area, and therefore the plan as a whole. It is noted that there are interrelationships between the IA objectives, particularly where the thematic policies are concerned. These have been drawn out in the summaries and recommendations where relevant.

5.1.3 Next Steps

Following the consultation of the Plan, consultee comments will be considered and where appropriate, changes made to the IA. This will be shown in an addendum to this Report. After this, the Plan will be developed further with a further round of assessment undertaken as part of the IA process to support the Plan's development. The assessment outputs from this will also be shared as part of a future consultation on the Local Plan.

As part of the IA process, monitoring of the Plan will be completed, in accordance with the SEA Directive and Regulation 17 of The Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004. The directive requires the person by whom the plan or programme was prepared to monitor with a view to identifying, at an early stage, unforeseen adverse effects, and being able to undertake appropriate remedial action. This will be completed later in the IA process with the monitoring arrangements set out in a Post-Adoption Statement once the Plan is adopted.

Appendix A

Equality Impact Statement

Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council

Integrated Assessment of the Homes Spaces and Places Plan

Equality Impact Statement

Reference: 01

V1 | April 2025

This report takes into account the particular instructions and requirements of our client. It is not intended for and should not be relied upon by any third party and no responsibility is undertaken to any third party.

Job number 289676-00

Ove Arup & Partners Limited
6th Floor 3 Piccadilly Place
Manchester
M1 3BN
United Kingdom
[arup.com](https://www.arup.com)

Contents

1.	Introduction	1
1.1	Background	1
1.2	Purpose of the EqIA Statement	2
2.	Requirements of the Equality Act 2010	3
3.	Methodology of the EqIA	4
3.1	Key Stages of the EqIA	4
3.2	EqIA Screening	4
4.	Results of the EqIA Screening Assessment	7
4.1	Task 1: Identification of the vision and objectives of the Plan	7
4.2	Task 2: Description of other plans, programmes and strategies related to or used to develop the Plan	7
4.3	Task 3: Review Baseline Data	9
4.4	Task 4: Screening Assessment	9
5.	Conclusions	12

Tables

Table 1: Assessment Key	6

Appendix A – EqIA Tables 13

A.1	EqIA of the Plan Objectives	14
A.2	EqIA of the Thematic Policies	15

1. Introduction

This statement describes the process and findings of the Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA) which is an integral element of the Integrated Assessment of the Homes, Spaces and Places Plan for Tameside ('The Plan'). The EqIA for the Plan is not a separate process and has been embedded within the IA. However, for transparency and clarity, this separate statement as part of the EqIA is provided as an appendix to the full IA.

1.1 Background

As detailed in Section 2.4 of the IA Main Report, the Equality Act imposes a duty on public bodies that shape policy, deliver services and/or employ people. The duty requires public bodies to:

- Have due regard to the need to eliminate discrimination;
- advance equality of opportunity; and
- foster good relations between different people when carrying out their activities.

The IA needs to consider in its scope, the likely effects on discriminatory practices; the potential to alter the opportunities of certain groups of people; and/or effect on relationships between different groups of people. In order to understand which groups of people (or individuals), may suffer discrimination, the Equality Act sets out a series of "protected characteristics":

- Age;
- Disability;
- Gender Reassignment;
- Marriage and Civil Partnership;
- Pregnancy and Maternity;
- Race;
- Religion or Belief;
- Sex; and
- Sexual Orientation

The EqIA is designed to ensure that discrimination does not occur in the drawing up of plans and policies, and that such plans or policies meet the requirements of equality legislation in the UK, most notably the Equality Act 2010. It is being used as part of the IA to add value and depth to the assessment process.

It should be noted that the EqIA seeks to not only avoid / mitigate negative impacts on equality, but is also focused on enhancing, in this case the Plan's objectives and policies, in relation to equality matters. As such, the IA goes beyond the minimum requirements of assessing impacts in line with the Equality Act 2010, but also provides a holistic assessment of equality, diversity and health and wellbeing (an important factor in determining equality) and embeds this within the IA framework and throughout the assessment of the iterations of the draft Plan.

1.2 Purpose of the EqIA Statement

The purpose of this EqIA Statement is to outline how due regard has been given in the Full IA to the potential effects of the proposed policies and strategy on the protected characteristics or persons identified under the Equality Act, but also looking at equality issues more holistically (as explained above). This Statement is structured to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Equality Act 2010. It includes the following sections:

- Section 2: Summary of requirements of Equality Act 2010;
- Section 3: Description of EqIA screening methodology;
- Section 4: Results of EqIA screening assessment; and
- Section 5: Summary and conclusions

2. Requirements of the Equality Act 2010

The Equality Act (2010) came into effect in October 2010 with the aim of harmonising all current discrimination law and strengthening the laws that prevent discrimination. It applies to the provision of services and public functions and includes the development of local authority policies and plans. The Act maintains the protection provided by previous legislation and therefore prevents discrimination on the basis of nine protected characteristics: age; disability; gender reassignment; marriage and civil partnership; pregnancy and maternity; race; religion or belief; sex; and sexual orientation.

Inequality can exist in a number of forms and with regards to spatial planning, this can include inadequate provision of, and access to services (e.g. health, food stores, and education facilities), good quality housing, employment opportunities, a healthy living environment and transport infrastructure for all members of society.

The Equality Act 2010 does not outline how public authorities should assess the effects on equality of new policies and programmes, but doing so is an important part of complying with the general duty. The approach in this report reflects the principles of the Equality Framework for Local Government¹.

An EqlA seeks to improve the work of local authorities and ensures that the policies and plans it develops do not discriminate in the manner in which they provide services and employment. EqlA also aims to ensure that local authorities do all they can to advance equality of opportunity between the people who do, and the people who do not share a relevant protected characteristic.

¹ Equality and Human Rights Commission (2009). Equality Impact Assessment Guidance.

3. Methodology of the EqlA

3.1 Key Stages of the EqlA

The methodology adopted for the EqlA of the draft Plan involves two principal stages.

Stage 1 is the EqlA screening, with stages as follows:

- Identification of the purpose/aims of the strategy/plan;
- Identification of other plans/policies/strategies that relate to the strategy/plan in relation to equality;
- Summarise baseline information on equality issues; and
- Assess the impacts of the strategy/plan on protected characteristics or persons.

The steps within Stage 2 include:

- Gathering of any additional baseline information;
- Agreement of scope with wider stakeholders as necessary;
- Detailed assessment of strategy/plan; recommendations for mitigation; identification of monitoring measures for implementation; and
- Reporting of EqlA results, further consultation as necessary and finalise based on responses.

3.2 EqlA Screening

The Screening stage has been split into four tasks as set out below.

Task 1: Identification of the vision and objectives of the Plan

The following questions were used as part of this task:

- What are the main visions, objectives and outcomes of the Plan and its policies?
- Who will implement the Plan's policies?
- Who will be affected by the Plan's policies?

Task 2: Description of other plans, programmes and strategies related to or used to develop the Plan

This identified relevant documents that relate to the development of the Plan in relation to equality. This task was completed as part of the IA Scoping stage and detailed in the IA's Scoping Report.

Task 3: Review baseline data

This involves identifying relevant data on equality issues across Tameside's geography. This task was completed as part of the IA Scoping stage and detailed in the IA's Scoping Report.

Task 4: Screening assessment

This task brings together information gained at Tasks 1-3 to support a screening conclusion, which is embedded within the IA Scoping and Assessment process. The assessment uses the IA scoring categories used across the IA, shown in Table 1, with the assessment informed by the following questions:

- Will the policy have a negative impact on the protected characteristic or person?
- How can the identified negative impact be avoided or mitigated?
- How can identified positive impacts be enhanced?
- Is monitoring of the issue during implementation required?

This assessment focuses on the identified protected characteristics identified in the Equality Act. The wider EqIA assessment has been embedded into the full IA. The IA Framework includes specific Objectives regarding equality: "Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination" and reducing deprivation and disparity: "Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity".

Table 1: Assessment Key

Score	Assessment Description
++	Very positive effect
+	Positive effect
?	Uncertain
-	Negative effect
--	Very negative effect
O	Neutral/no effect

4. Results of the EqIA Screening Assessment

The screening assessment Task 1 to 3 below formed part of the scoping stage for the IA. This ensured that equality issues were embedded into the IA from the outset. For completeness, the tasks are summarised here.

4.1 Task 1: Identification of the vision and objectives of the Plan

What are the main aims, objectives, purpose and outcomes of the Plan and its policies?

The plan sets out the proposed strategy for Tameside for residential and employment development, in addition to supporting the delivery of associated utility, transport, social and environmental infrastructure to support local communities, workers and visitors to Tameside. The Plan outlines its vision and objectives for the borough in greater detail, which are also included within Section 3 of the IA Main Report. Similarly, the Plan also outlines policies for the borough to support the delivery of the Plan's vision and objectives. These are assessed as part of Section 4 of the Main Report.

Who will implement the Plan Policies?

Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council will implement the Plan. Once the plan is adopted, the Council and elected members will take on the responsibility for its implementation and delivery.

Who will be affected by the Plan Policies?

The Plan applies to the borough of Tameside. It will affect people living, working and visiting this area.

4.2 Task 2: Description of other plans, programmes and strategies related to or used to develop the Plan

A summary of plans, programmes and strategies that are most directly related to the Plan in relation to equality issues are provided within the Scoping Report. They include:

- United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (2015)
- Children's Environment and Health Action Plan (2007)
- Children's Environment and Health Strategy for the United Kingdom (2010)

- Department of Health Living Well with Dementia: A National Dementia Strategy (2009)
- Department of Health Prime Minister's Challenge on Dementia 2020 and Implementation Plan (2015/2016)
- HM Government Housing Act 2004 (2004)
- HM Government Securing the Future - Delivering UK Sustainable Development Strategy (2005)
- GMCA Places for Everyone (2023)
- GMCA Greater Manchester Work & Skills Strategy and Priorities 2016 to 2019 (2016)
- Greater Manchester Strategy 2021-2031
- Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council Housing Strategy 2021-2026
- Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council Cultural Framework
- Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council Smarter, Stronger, Sooner, Safer Early Help Strategy 2020-2022
- Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council Preventing Homelessness and Rough Sleeping Strategy 2018-2021
- Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council Tameside Joint Health and Wellbeing Strategy 2013-2016 (2013)
- Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council One Equality Scheme 2018-2022
- Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council Inclusive Growth Strategy 2021-2026
- Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council and Glossop Engagement Strategy
- Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council Equal Opportunities Policy
- Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council Our People, Our Place, Our Plan- Corporate Plan for Tameside and Glossop
- Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council Safeguarding Adults Strategy 2019-2022

- Tameside Metropolitan Borough Council Tameside Poverty Strategy 2014-2017 (2014)

4.3 Task 3: Review Baseline Data

The IA Scoping Report details the population and demographic baseline and trends for Tameside. This should be referred to for data related to many of the Equality Act 2010 protected characteristics. Please note that it was not possible to readily obtain data at the Tameside level for all protected characteristics. This is not considered to be a significant limitation to the EqIA assessment process given that the assessment is based on the nature (positive, negative, neutral or uncertain) of the effect.

4.4 Task 4: Screening Assessment

This section summarises the EqIA screening assessment for both the Plan Objectives and Policies. The screening assessment focuses on the nine identified protected characteristics, with the wider EqIA assessment having taken place as a part of the IA. The tables contained with Appendix A.1 and A.2 show the screening assessment with the Objectives and Thematic Policy references on the lefthand side, with the nine protected characteristics on the top of the table.

4.4.1 Plan Objectives

The Plan has seven objectives, shared by the Council in February 2025:

- **Homes:** To ensure that new housing provides a range of suitable and affordable homes to meet residents' needs, whilst making efficient use of land.
- **Jobs:** To enable all residents to share in the benefits of economic growth.
- **Centres:** To support the borough's centres to thrive, be vibrant and attractive and safe spaces where people choose to spend time.
- **Travel:** To enable everyone to travel safely, conveniently and reduce congestion.
- **Places:** To deliver development that makes a positive contribution to the character, heritage and identity of Tameside.
- **Environment:** To ensure that new development responds positively to climate change and ecologically sensitive locations.
- **People:** To reduce health inequalities, improve health outcomes and enable the provision of services and infrastructure to support new and existing communities.

Given their strategic nature, they do not focus on protected characteristics. The objectives, therefore, have had a neutral effect against the protected characteristics.

4.4.2 Thematic Policies

The Plan has eight thematic policy chapters which mirror the Plan objectives, except for the addition of the Spatial Framework chapter. As with the Plan objectives, the policies are also strategic in nature, and therefore they do not tend to focus on protected characteristics. The majority of the policies, as a result, are expected to have a neutral effect against the protected characteristics.

The policies under the 'Spatial Framework' Thematic Policy Chapter received mostly neutral scores. Policy HSP S1, however, could benefit from explicitly referencing equal access and infrastructure to support wheeling when discussing improving connections and accessibility. It could also be enhanced through ensuring equal access to employment opportunities, particularly for those living in deprived areas.

Policy HSP C1 (Network, Hierarchy and Designation of Centres), under the 'Centres' Thematic Policy Chapter, scored positively against the protected characteristics due its reference to supporting thriving communities and making centres safe, inclusive, and welcoming. Under the same Thematic Policy Chapter, Policy HSP C6 (Healthier Food Environments) had a positive alignment with the 'age' protected characteristic, as it focuses upon healthier food environments, particularly around secondary schools, colleges, and other places that young people congregate, to support their health. It could, however, be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring healthy food options are available in lower socio-economic areas. The Thematic Policy Chapter could also be improved through including additional references to accessibility, inclusion, and safety in centres, and how this will be achieved for different groups.

Within the 'Homes' Thematic Policy Chapter, Policy HSP H1 (Housing Type, Mix, Tenure and Affordability) scored positively against several protected characteristics, including 'age', 'disability', 'marriage and civil partnership', and 'pregnancy and maternity', as it explicitly references meeting the needs of specific groups, such as singles, couples, families with children, and older people.

Policy HSP PE1 (Development and Healthier Environments, Countryside, Open Land, Sport and Recreation) under the 'People' Thematic Policy Chapter scored positively in terms of age, disability, sex, and race, as it aims to reduce health inequalities amongst Tameside residents.

Within Thematic Policy Chapter ‘Travel’, four policies scored positively. Policy HSP T1 (General Approach), Policy HSP T3 (Rail Infrastructure), and Policy HSP T6 (Walking, Wheeling and Cycling) aligned strongly with the age and disability protected characteristics, due to referencing wheeling. Policy HSP T3 also scored well against pregnancy and maternity as it supports the provision of new stations and facilities that support all access needs. Policy HSP T5 (Facilities for Buses) scored positively against all protected characteristics as it proposes to facilitate safe and accessible bus passenger waiting and interchange facilities, which will help to protect and enable all communities. Policies HSP T4 (Rapid Transit) and HSP T8 (Parking) could benefit from including additional reference to accessibility for all, and making explicit reference to how parking standards will support disabled people and those with children.

Under the ‘Places’ Thematic Policy Chapter, the following policies had a positive alignment against all of the protected characteristics, due to referencing accessibility for all users, improving safety, and reducing crime and the fear of crime:

- Policies HSP PL9 (Design and Amenity)
- HSP PL10 (Design of All Types of New Residential Development)
- HSP PL12 (Design of Employment Sites)
- HSP PL13 (Design within Centres, Retail and Leisure Developments)
- HSP PL14 (Design of Commercial Frontages)
- HSP PL17 (Design of Public Realm and Urban Spaces)

Within the same chapter, Policy HSP PL16 (Design and Enhancement of the Waterside) aligned well with the age, disability, and pregnancy and maternity characteristics, as it aims to improve public access to the waterside by walking, wheeling and cycling. Policies HSP PL10, HSP PL11 and HSP PL15 could benefit from making explicit reference to considering access and inclusion in the design of new developments, specifically residential, and sport and recreational spaces.

5. Conclusions

The Plan sets out the proposed approach that Tameside will take towards the planning of the future borough. The development of the Plan has been influenced by a number of other plans, programmes and assessments that relate to the protected characteristics or persons under the Equality Act 2010. EqIA considerations have been included within the IA objectives as part of the Integrated Assessment of the Plan.

It is important to note that a number of the policies in the assessment table are scored as having a neutral impact against the protected characteristics. This is due to the holistic, strategic nature of the plan with the delivery partners and relevant authorities providing further detail in the future regarding the design and implementation of development schemes within the Plan area as appropriate.

The assessment, which was integral to the IA and summarised within this EqIA Statement, has found that the Plan is unlikely to have negative effects on protected characteristics or persons identified under the Equality Act 2010 and as a result, an independent EqIA has not been deemed necessary. EqIA considerations have been included within the IA objectives as part of the Integrated Assessment of the Plan.

Appendix A – EqIA Tables

A.1 EqIA of the Plan Objectives

Plan Objectives	Protected Characteristics								
	Age	Disability	Gender Reassignment	Marriage and Civil Partnership	Pregnancy and Maternity	Race	Religion or Belief	Sex	Sexual Orientation
Homes	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Jobs	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Centres	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Travel	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Places	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Environment	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
People	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

A.2 EqIA of the Thematic Policies

Policy Reference	Policy	Protected Characteristics								
		Age	Disability	Gender Reassignment	Marriage and Civil Partnership	Pregnancy and Maternity	Race	Religion or Belief	Sex	Sexual Orientation
Thematic Policy Chapter: Spatial Framework										
HSP S1	Overall Spatial Strategy	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP S2	Neighbourhood Spatial Policies	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Thematic Policy Chapter: Centres										
HSP C1	Network, Hierarchy and Designation of Centres	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
HSP C2	Primary Shopping Areas	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP C3	Local Shopping Areas and Parades	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

HSP C4	Development Involving Retail and Leisure Uses	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP C5	Markets	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP C6	Healthier Food Environments	+	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Thematic Policy Chapter: Environment										
HSP E1	Renewable Energy Opportunities	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP E2	Critical Drainage and Water Demand	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP E3	Biodiversity	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Thematic Policy Chapter: Homes										
HSP H1	Housing Type, Mix, Tenure, and Affordability	+	+	O	+	+	O	O	O	O
HSP H2	Housing in Multiple Occupation (HMO)	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP H3	Gypsy, Traveller and	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

	Travelling Show-People									
HSP H4	Back Land and Garden Development	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Thematic Policy Chapter: Jobs										
HSP J1	Existing Employment Areas	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP J2	New Employment Development	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP J3	Assessing the Loss of Employment Land or Accommodation	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP J4	The Visitor Economy	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Thematic Policy Chapter: People										
HSP PE1	Development and Healthier Environments, Countryside, Open Land, Sport and Recreation	+	+	O	O	O	O	+	+	O

HSP PE2	Publicly accessible green spaces	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP PE3	Green space standards	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP PE4	Strategic Recreation and Countryside Access	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP PE5	Outdoor Sport and Recreational Facilities	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP PE6	Peak District National Park	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Thematic Policy Chapter: Travel										
HSP T1	General Approach	+	+	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP T2	Trunk Road Development	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP T3	Rail Infrastructure	+	+	O	O	+	O	O	O	O
HSP T4	Rapid Transit	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP T5	Facilities for Buses	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

HSP T6	Walking, Wheeling and Cycling	+	+	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
HSP T7	Freight Movement and Deliveries	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
HSP T8	Parking	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
HSP T9	EV Charging Infrastructure	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Thematic Policy Chapter: Places										
HSP PL1	Archaeology and Scheduled Monuments	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
HSP PL2	Listed Buildings - Alternative Uses, Additions, Demolition and Development within their Setting	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
HSP PL3	Conservation Areas - Managing Development Within or Adjoining	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

HSP PL4	Historic Parks and Gardens- Managing Development	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP PL5	Designated Heritage Assets- Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP PL6	Designated Heritage Assets and Enabling Development	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP PL7	Non- Designated Heritage Assets	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP PL8	Landscapes, Townscapes and Urban Form	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP PL9	Design and Amenity	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
HSP PL10	Design of All Types of New Residential Development	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
HSP PL11	Design of Residential Additions,	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

	Alterations and Extensions									
HSP PL12	Design of Employment Sites	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
HSP PL13	Design within Centres, Retail and Leisure Developments	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
HSP PL14	Design of Commercial Frontages	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
HSP PL15	Outdoor Sport, Recreation and Play Space	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
HSP PL16	Design and Enhancement of the Waterside	+	+	O	O	+	O	O	O	O
HSP PL17	Design of Public Realm and Urban Spaces	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

Appendix B

Policies Assessment

Policy Name	HSP S1: Overall Spatial Strategy											
Ref	Objective	Assesement Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permenant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	+	+	++	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as it references provision being made for at least 9,700 net additional dwellings and allocating sites for development.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Promote a diverse and inclusive community by providing opportunities for people from various socioeconomic backgrounds to live in the same area. This can enhance social cohesion and cultural exchange.	The policy has negative effects are there is no reference to the provision of affordable housing and allocating sites for affordable housing.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of affordable housing and allocating sites for affordable housing.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing mix, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as it references improving access to key employment opportunuties.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to access to centres, green space, and co-location.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy efficiency, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	++	++	++	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Designated spaces for Gypsies and Travellers can promote social inclusion by recognising and respecting their cultural practices and lifestyles. This can reduce social tensions and foster mutual understanding between different community groups.	The policy has very positive effects as it references providing at least 3 additional pitches for gypsy and traveller accomodation and at least 1 additional plot for travelling showpersons.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	+	+	+	D	P	Local economy, local population	A steady supply of employment land attracts businesses, leading to job creation and economic growth.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as it references making the provision for office floorspace and industrial and warehousing floorspace.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference supporting education and training, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	A steady supply of employment land attracts businesses, leading to job creation and economic growth.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as it references improving access to key employment opportunities.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference diversifying the local economy, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	-	-	-	D	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	A steady supply of employment land attracts businesses, leading to job creation and economic growth.	Attract more businesses and shoppers, increasing local spending and creating jobs.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference Tameside's town centres and the provision of retail/commercial floorsapce.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to retail/commerical floorspace provision.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as it references improving transport connections.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how the transport network will support the targeted provision of dwellings, office, and industrial floorspace.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Improved connectivity can stimulate local development, leading to better amenities and services for the community.	The policy has positive effects as it references improving transport connections.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Enhances quality of life by providing essential services and enabling access to information, education, and healthcare.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference how utilities and digital infrastrucure will support the spatial distribution of development.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how the utilities and digital network will support the targeted provision of dwellings, office, and industrial floorspace.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Supports sustainable urban development by reducing traffic congestion and the need for extensive road infrastructure	The policy has positive effects as it references improving transport accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the local environment and public health, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Supports sustainable urban development by reducing traffic congestion and the need for extensive road infrastructure	The policy has positive effects as it references improving transport accessibility by cycling and walking.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how accessibility by cycling and walking will be improved, such as through providing new routes.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Disparities in access to economic opportunities.	Promote social justice by ensuring that vulnerable populations have equal access to essential services.	The policy has positive effects as it references improving access to key employment opportunities.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring access to employment opportunities for those living in deprived areas.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Disparities in access to economic opportunities.	Promote social justice by ensuring that vulnerable populations have equal access to essential services.	The policy has positive effects as it references improving access to key employment opportunities.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring access to employment opportunities for those living in deprived areas.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference promoting equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities	Disparities in access to economic opportunities.	Promote social justice by ensuring that vulnerable populations have equal access to essential services.	The policy has negative effects as it does not explicitly references improving connections for disadvantaged groups.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to improving connections and equal access to opportunities for all.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	-	-	-	D	T	Local population, local communities	Disparities in access to economic opportunities.	Promote social justice by ensuring that vulnerable populations have equal access to essential services.	The policy has negative effects as it does not explicitly references improving connections for disadvantaged groups.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to improving connections for disadvantaged groups, for example, disabled and low mobility people through wheeling.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	D	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference promoting equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	The policy could be improved by making explicit reference to the development needs of different areas.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference promoting equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to land allocated for health and wellbeing infrastructure.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to land allocated for health and wellbeing infrastructure.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Well-connected health infrastructure promotes community well-being by providing essential health services that support physical and mental health.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference access to key healthcare facilities and community assets.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to improving connections to healthcare facilities and community assets.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Strong educational infrastructure supports the development of a skilled workforce, attracting businesses and driving economic growth	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference access to key educational facilities.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to improving connections to educational facilities to ensure a skilled workforce for the future.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Well-connected social infrastructure fosters interactions among diverse community members, promoting understanding and reducing social isolation	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference access to key social infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to improving connections to key social infrastructure.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	-	-	-	I	T	Local population, local communities	Access to education generally leads to better job opportunities and higher earnings over a lifetime.	Access to quality education can help reduce social and economic inequalities by providing all individuals with the opportunity to succeed	The policy has negative effects as it does reference access to education opportunities.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to access to education opportunities.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	-	-	-	I	T	Local population, local communities	Access to education generally leads to better job opportunities and higher earnings over a lifetime.	Access to quality education can help reduce social and economic inequalities by providing all individuals with the opportunity to succeed	The policy has negative effects as it does reference access to education opportunities.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to access to education opportunities.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Supports sustainable urban development by reducing traffic congestion and the need for extensive road infrastructure	The policy has positive effects as it references directing development towards accessible locations.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Supports sustainable urban development by reducing traffic congestion and the need for extensive road infrastructure	The policy has positive effects as it references directing development towards accessible locations and improving accessibility by sustainable and active travel modes.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Supports sustainable urban development by reducing traffic congestion and the need for extensive road infrastructure	The policy has positive effects as it references improving accessibility by sustainable and active travel modes.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure or geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure or geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure or geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure or geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure or geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	O	O	O	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flood risk, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to restricting development in areas of high flood risk.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flood risk, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flood risk, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flood risk, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flood risk, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flood risk, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energys, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energys, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energys, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energys, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage assets, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage assets, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage assets, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage assets, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage assets, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	+	++	D	P	Brownfield land, local population	Converting vacant buildings and brownfield sites into residential properties can increase the housing supply, helping to meet demand and reduce housing shortages.	Redeveloping brownfield sites and vacant buildings makes efficient use of existing land, reducing the need for urban sprawl and preserving green spaces.	The policy has very positive effects as it references using previously development brownfield land and vacant buildings to meet development needs.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference agricultural land and soils, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference agricultural land and soils, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	++	D	P	Brownfield land, local population	Converting vacant buildings and brownfield sites into residential properties can increase the housing supply, helping to meet demand and reduce housing shortages.	Redeveloping brownfield sites and vacant buildings makes efficient use of existing land, reducing the need for urban sprawl and preserving green spaces.	The policy has very positive effects as it references using previously development brownfield land and vacant buildings to meet development needs.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	D	P	Brownfield land, local population	Converting vacant buildings and brownfield sites into residential properties can increase the housing supply, helping to meet demand and reduce housing shortages.	Redeveloping brownfield sites and vacant buildings makes efficient use of existing land, reducing the need for urban sprawl and preserving green spaces.	The policy has positive effects as it references using previously development brownfield land and vacant buildings to meet development needs.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the remediation of land to meet development needs.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference peat, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on spatial planning.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP S2: Neighbourhood Spatial Policies											
Ref	Objective	Assesement Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permenant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as whilst it references growth ambitions, it is not explicit with regard to the provision of housing land to meet growth ambitions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of housing land to support growth ambitions.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as whilst it references growth ambitions, it is not explicit with regard to the provision of housing land to meet growth ambitions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of housing land to support growth ambitions.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as whilst it references growth ambitions, it is not explicit with regard to the provision of housing land to meet growth ambitions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of housing land to support growth ambitions.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	-	-	-	D	P	Local economy, local population	A steady supply of employment land attracts businesses, leading to job creation and economic growth.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as whilst it references growth ambitions, it is not explicit with regard to the provision of employment land to meet growth ambitions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of employment land to support growth ambitions.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	-	-	-	D	P	Local economy, local population	A steady supply of employment land attracts businesses, leading to job creation and economic growth.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as whilst it references growth ambitions, it is not explicit with regard to the provision of employment land to meet growth ambitions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of employment land to support growth ambitions.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as whilst it references growth ambitions, it is not explicit with regard to the provision of a sufficient transport network to meet growth ambitions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of a sufficient transport network to support growth ambitions.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference transport, however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Enhances quality of life by providing essential services and enabling access to information, education, and healthcare.	The policy has negative effects as whilst it references growth ambitions, it is not explicit with regard to the provision of utilities and digital infrastructure to meet growth ambitions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of utilities and digital infrastructure to support growth ambitions.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference transport, however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference transport, however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference transport, however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	++	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Reductions in the levels of deprivation.	Neighborhood growth can foster resilience by creating stronger social networks and support systems, which can help communities better withstand economic and social challenges	The policy has positive effects as improving growth in local neighbourhoods could help to reduce deprivation.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference landscape and heritage however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference landscape and heritage however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference landscape and heritage however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference landscape and heritage however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference landscape and heritage however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste however, the policy is focused on neighbourhood spatial policies.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP C1: Network, Hierachy and Designation of Centres											
Ref	Objective	Assesement Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permenant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	More residential units lead to higher population density, which can strain local infrastructure and services if more are not provided.	The presence of more residents can create a vibrant community atmosphere, attracting more businesses and cultural activities	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference the provision of residential uses in centres, despite stating that it will support thriving communities. The introduction to the policy chapter also states that there needs to be a diversification of offer, including residential.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of residential uses in centres to support the diversification of uses and thriving communities.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	More residential units lead to higher population density, which can strain local infrastructure and services if more are not provided.	The presence of more residents can create a vibrant community atmosphere, attracting more businesses and cultural activities	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference the provision of residential uses in centres, despite stating that it will support thriving communities. The introduction to the policy chapter also	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of affordable residential uses in centres to support the diversification of uses and thriving communities.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	More residential units lead to higher population density, which can strain local infrastructure and services if more are not provided.	The presence of more residents can create a vibrant community atmosphere, attracting more businesses and cultural activities	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference the provision of residential uses in centres, despite stating that it will support thriving communities. The introduction to the policy chapter also	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of residential uses in centres to support the diversification of uses and thriving communities.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	More residential units lead to higher population density, which can strain local infrastructure and services if more are not provided.	The presence of more residents can create a vibrant community atmosphere, attracting more businesses and cultural activities	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference the provision of residential uses in centres, despite stating that it will support thriving communities. The introduction to the policy chapter also states that there needs to be a diversification of offer	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of residential uses in centres to support the diversification of uses and thriving communities.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Revitalised town centres attract businesses and shoppers, increasing local spending and creating jobs	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the provision of thriving centres which will present opportunities for employment.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Revitalised town centres attract businesses and shoppers, increasing local spending and creating jobs	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the provision of thriving centres which will present opportunities for employment. The locations outlined are considered to be the areas which are well connected and well serviced by infrastructure.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Revitalised town centres attract businesses and shoppers, increasing local spending and creating jobs	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the provision of thriving centres and which will present opportunities for the diversification of the local economy.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	+	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Revitalised town centres attract businesses and shoppers, increasing local spending and creating jobs	The policy has positive effects as it references protecting and supporting centres.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents visiting town centres and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of town centres within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents visiting town centres and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of town centres within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	The increased number of residents visiting town centres and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of centres within Tameside which will necessitate a need for utilities and digital infrastructure. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding utilities or digital infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to utilising and growing utilities and digital infrastructure.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents visiting town centres and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of centres within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents visiting town centres and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of centres within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising safe active and public modes of transport
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents visiting town centres and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of centres within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how supporting thriving communities could reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation, such as through providing job opportunities.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how supporting thriving communities could reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation, such as through providing job opportunities.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	+	+	D	T	Local population, local communities	Potential to link with other initiatives which seek to integrate communities.	Efforts to promote community cohesion and equality build trust among community members, fostering a sense of belonging and mutual respect	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting thriving communities and making centres safe, inclusive and welcoming.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	O	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities	Potential to link with other initiatives which seek to integrate communities.	Equal opportunity fosters a diverse and skilled workforce, attracting businesses and investments, which drives economic growth	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting thriving communities and making centres safe, inclusive and welcoming.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to access to opportunities and facilities for all.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Potential to link with other initiatives which seek to integrate communities.	Efforts to prevent discrimination foster a sense of belonging and mutual respect among community members, reducing social tensions and promoting unity	The policy has positive effects as it references making centres safe, inclusive and welcoming.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring safety for those protected under the Equality Act 2010
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities	Potential to link with other initiatives which seek to integrate communities.	Balanced economic growth, reducing regional disparities and promoting overall economic and social stability	The policy has positive effects as it identifies specific areas that require protecting and strengthening.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	+	+	D	T	Local population, local communities	Potential to link with other initiatives which seek to integrate communities.	Efforts to promote community cohesion and equality build trust among community members, fostering a sense of belonging and mutual respect	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting thriving communities and making centres safe, inclusive and welcoming.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how creating welcoming spaces will be achieved, for example, through improvements to the public realm using green and blue infrastructure.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how creating welcoming spaces will be achieved, for example, through improvements to the public realm using green and blue infrastructure.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities	Sustained reduction in crime rates, creating safer neighborhoods	Integrated safety initiatives can lead to the development of preventive measures that address underlying issues such as economic disparity and social isolation	The policy has positive effects as it references making centres safe, inclusive and welcoming.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	-	-	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Strong educational infrastructure supports the development of a skilled workforce, attracting businesses and driving economic growth	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference the provision of community well-being assets and how this can support thriving communities.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of community well-being assets and how this can support thriving communities.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Supports sustainable urban development by reducing traffic congestion and the need for extensive road infrastructure	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference making centres accessible, particularly by sustainable modes of transport.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to linking the growth of centres with sustainable modes of transport
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Supports sustainable urban development by reducing traffic congestion and the need for extensive road infrastructure	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference making centres accessible, particularly by sustainable modes of transport.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to linking the growth of centres with sustainable modes of transport
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Supports sustainable urban development by reducing traffic congestion and the need for extensive road infrastructure	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference making centres accessible, particularly by sustainable modes of transport.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to linking the growth of centres with sustainable modes of transport
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	O/?	O/?	O/?	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	N/A	The policy has neutral/uncertain effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas, which often have existing air quality issues.	This policy could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development.

10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O/?	O/?	O/?	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	N/A	The policy has neutral/uncertain effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas, which often have existing air quality issues.	This policy could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O/?	O/?	O/?	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	N/A	The policy has neutral/uncertain effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas, which often have existing air quality issues.	This policy could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastrcuture, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastrcuture, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastrcuture, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastrcuture, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastrcuture, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the resilience of new developments and infrastructure within centres.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the resilience of new developments and infrastructure within centres.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	-	-	-	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Reduce flood risk.	Reduce damage to property and therefore reduce risk of economic losses.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference protecting town centre developments from flooding when designating centres.	The policy could be enhanced by ensuring new town centre developments are protected from flooding, by restricting development in areas at high risk.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	-	-	-	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Integrating different types of renewable energy sources (e.g., solar, wind, hydro) can lead to more efficient and reliable energy systems	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency in new development.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the energy efficiency of new developments and infrastructure within centres.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how creating welcoming spaces will be achieved, for example, through improvements to the public realm.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how creating welcoming spaces will be achieved, for example, through high quality design.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the use of brownfield land and vacant buildings to improve centres.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on the designation of centres.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP C2: Primary Shopping Areas											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on the primary shopping areas.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on the primary shopping areas.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on the primary shopping areas.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on the primary shopping areas.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on the primary shopping areas.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on the primary shopping areas.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Revitalised town centres attract businesses and shoppers, increasing local spending and creating jobs	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the provision of retail which will present opportunities for employment.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on the primary shopping areas.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Revitalised town centres attract businesses and shoppers, increasing local spending and creating jobs	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the provision of retail which will present opportunities for employment. The locations outlined are considered to be the areas which are well connected and well serviced by infrastructure.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Revitalised town centres attract businesses and shoppers, increasing local spending and creating jobs	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the provision of a balance of uses which will diversify Tameside's local economy.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference viability, however, the policy is focused on the primary shopping areas.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents visiting primary shopping areas and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of retail uses within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents visiting primary shopping areas and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of retail uses within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	The increased number of residents visiting primary shopping areas and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of retail uses within Tameside which will necessitate a need for utilities and digital infrastructure. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding utilities or digital infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing utilities and digital infrastructure.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents visiting primary shopping areas and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of retail uses within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents visiting primary shopping areas and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of retail uses within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising safe active and public modes of transport
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents visiting primary shopping areas and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of retail uses within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities	Potential to link with other initiatives which seek to integrate communities.	Reduces social tensions and fosters a sense of belonging and mutual respect among community members.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference making primary shopping areas accessible and inclusive.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to making primary shopping areas accessible and inclusive.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how creating welcoming spaces will be achieved, for example, through improvements to the public realm using green and blue infrastructure.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how creating welcoming spaces will be achieved, for example, through improvements to the public realm using green and blue infrastructure.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to improving the safety of primary shopping areas.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to providing social infrastructure as a complementary use to retail.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to providing social infrastructure as a complementary use to retail.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to providing social infrastructure as a complementary use to retail.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to linking primary shopping areas with sustainable modes of transport
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to linking primary shopping areas with sustainable modes of transport

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to linking primary shopping areas with sustainable modes of transport
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	O/?	O/?	O/?	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	N/A	The policy has neutral/uncertain effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas, which often have existing air quality issues.	This policy could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O/?	O/?	O/?	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	N/A	The policy has neutral/uncertain effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas, which often have existing air quality issues.	This policy could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O/?	O/?	O/?	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	N/A	The policy has neutral/uncertain effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas, which often have existing air quality issues.	This policy could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the resilience of new developments and infrastructure within centres.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the resilience of new developments and infrastructure within centres.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	-	-	-	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	Reduce flood risk.	Reduce damage to property and therefore reduce risk of economic losses.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference protecting town centre developments from flooding when designating centres.	The policy could be enhanced by ensuring new town centre developments are protected from flooding, by restrcting development in areas at high risk.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	-	-	-	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Integrating different types of renewable energy sources (e.g., solar, wind, hydro) can lead to more efficient and reliable energy systems	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency in new development.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the energy efficiency of new developments and infrastructure within centres.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how maintaining a vibrancy and activity to centres will be achieved, for example, through improvements to the public realm.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how maintaining a vibrancy and activity to centres will be achieved, for example, through high quality design.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the use of brownfield land and vacant buildings to improve primary shopping areas.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on primary shopping areas.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP C3: Local Shopping Areas and Parades											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Revitalised town centres attract businesses and shoppers, increasing local spending and creating jobs	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the provision of retail which will present opportunities for employment.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on the primary shopping areas.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on the primary shopping areas.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Revitalised town centres attract businesses and shoppers, increasing local spending and creating jobs	The policy has positive effects as it supports the change of use from retail to other uses which will diversify Tameside's local economy.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	+	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Revitalised town centres attract businesses and shoppers, increasing local spending and creating jobs	The policy has positive effects as it supports the change of use from retail which is no longer viable to other uses.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents visiting local shopping areas and parades and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of retail uses within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents visiting local shopping areas and parades and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of retail uses within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	The increased number of residents visiting local shopping areas and parades and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of retail uses within Tameside which will necessitate a need for utilities and digital infrastructure. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding utilities or digital infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing utilities and digital infrastructure.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents visiting local shopping areas and parades and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of retail uses within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents visiting local shopping areas and parades and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of retail uses within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising safe active and public modes of transport
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents visiting local shopping areas and parades and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision and improvement of retail uses within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities	Potential to link with other initiatives which seek to integrate communities.	Reduces social tensions and fosters a sense of belonging and mutual respect among community members.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference making local shopping areas and parades accessible and inclusive.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to making local shopping areas and parades accessible and inclusive.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how creating welcoming spaces will be achieved, for example, through improvements to the public realm using green and blue infrastructure.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how creating welcoming spaces will be achieved, for example, through improvements to the public realm using green and blue infrastructure.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to improving the safety of local shopping areas and parades.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to improving the safety of primary shopping areas.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to providing social infrastructure as a complementary use to retail.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to providing social infrastructure as a complementary use to retail.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to providing social infrastructure as a complementary use to retail.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to linking primary shopping areas with sustainable modes of transport
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to linking primary shopping areas with sustainable modes of transport

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to linking primary shopping areas with sustainable modes of transport
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	O/?	O/?	O/?	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	N/A	The policy has neutral/uncertain effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas, which often have existing air quality issues.	This policy could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O/?	O/?	O/?	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	N/A	The policy has neutral/uncertain effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas, which often have existing air quality issues.	This policy could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O/?	O/?	O/?	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	N/A	The policy has neutral/uncertain effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas, which often have existing air quality issues.	This policy could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the resilience of new developments and infrastructure within centres.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the resilience of new developments and infrastructure within centres.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	-	-	-	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Reduce flood risk.	Reduce damage to property and therefore reduce risk of economic losses.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference protecting town centre developments from flooding when designating centres.	The policy could be enhanced by ensuring new town centre developments are protected from flooding, by restricting development in areas at high risk.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	-	-	-	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Integrating different types of renewable energy sources (e.g., solar, wind, hydro) can lead to more efficient and reliable energy systems	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency in new development.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the energy efficiency of new developments and infrastructure within centres.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	+	++	D	P	Brownfield land, local population	Bringing back vacant buildings into use can improve the reputation of a place, as well as the visual amenity.	Redeveloping brownfield sites and vacant buildings makes efficient use of existing land, reducing the need for urban sprawl and preserving green spaces.	The policy has very positive effects as it references the introduction of alternatives uses o retail reducing the extent of vacant properties in the area.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	++	D	P	Brownfield land, local population	Bringing back vacant buildings into use can improve the reputation of a place, as well as the visual amenity.	Redeveloping brownfield sites and vacant buildings makes efficient use of existing land, reducing the need for urban sprawl and preserving green spaces.	The policy has very positive effects as it references the introduction of alternative uses to retail reducing the extent of vacant properties in the area.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP C4: Development involving retail and leisure uses											
Ref	Objective	Assesement Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None Identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Retail and leisure uses increase local spending and create jobs	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the provision of retail and leisure development which will present opportunities for employment.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Retail and leisure uses increase local spending and create jobs	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the provision of retail and leisure which will diversify the local economy.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	+	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Retail and leisure uses increase local spending and create jobs	The policy has positive effects as it references the identification of centres for which the proposal could affect in terms of investment and impact on vitality and viability.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents visiting retail and leisure uses outside of the centres and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision of retail and leisure uses outside of the designated centres within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents visiting retail and leisure uses outside of the centres and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision of retail and leisure uses outside of the designated centres within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	The increased number of residents visiting retail and leisure uses outside of the centres and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision of retail and leisure uses outside of the designated centres within Tameside which will necessitate a need for utilities and digital infrastructure. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing utilities and digital infrastructure.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents visiting retail and leisure uses outside of the centres and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision of retail and leisure uses outside of the designated centres within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents visiting retail and leisure uses outside of the centres and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision of retail and leisure uses outside of the designated centres within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents visiting retail and leisure uses outside of the centres and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision of retail and leisure uses outside of the designated centres within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on ‘protected characteristics’, as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on the retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	++	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	Improved mental and physical health.	Improved mental and physical health can result in high productivity.	This policy has positive effects as it will support out-of-centre leisure uses as long as they are viable and do not have an impact on local centres.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on local shopping areas and parades.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to linking out-of-centre retail and leisure uses with sustainable modes of transport
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to linking out-of-centre retail and leisure uses with sustainable modes of transport
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to linking out-of-centre retail and leisure uses with sustainable modes of transport
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	O/?	O/?	O/?	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	N/A	The policy has neutral/uncertain effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure developments, which often have existing air quality issues.	This policy could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development. The policy could also be more specific in its reference to an 'impact assessment', specifically stating if it will assess air quality.

10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O/?	O/?	O/?	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	N/A	The policy has neutral/uncertain effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure developments, which often have existing air quality issues.	This policy could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development. The policy could also be more specific in its reference to an 'impact assessment', specifically stating if it will assess air quality.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O/?	O/?	O/?	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	N/A	The policy has neutral/uncertain effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure developments, which often have existing air quality issues.	This policy could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development. The policy could also be more specific in its reference to an 'impact assessment', specifically stating if it will assess air quality.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the resilience of new developments and infrastructure within centres.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the resilience of new developments and infrastructure within centres.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	-	-	-	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	Reduce flood risk.	Reduce damage to property and therefore reduce risk of economic losses.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference protecting town centre developments from flooding when designating centres.	The policy could be enhanced by ensuring new town centre developments are protected from flooding, by restrcting development in areas at high risk.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	-	-	-	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Integrating different types of renewable energy sources (e.g., solar, wind, hydro) can lead to more efficient and reliable energy systems	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency in new development.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the energy efficiency of new developments and infrastructure within centres.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resouces, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resouces, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resouces, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resouces, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resouces, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resouces, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on retail and leisure uses.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP C5: Markets											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None Identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	The presence of markets can attract more foot traffic to town centres, benefiting surrounding businesses and creating a vibrant economic environment. This synergy can lead to a more dynamic and resilient local economy	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the provision of retail which will present opportunities for employment.	None Identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on the primary shopping areas.	None Identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	The presence of markets can attract more foot traffic to town centres, benefiting surrounding businesses and creating a vibrant economic environment. This synergy can lead to a more dynamic and resilient local economy	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the provision of retail which will present opportunities for employment.	None Identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	+	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population	Regular markets foster a sense of community by providing a space for social interaction and cultural exchange. This can build stronger social ties and a sense of local identity	The presence of markets can attract more foot traffic to town centres, benefiting surrounding businesses and creating a vibrant economic environment. This synergy can lead to a more dynamic and resilient local economy	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the provision of markets and community events which will diversify the local economy.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	+	+	++	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	Regular markets foster a sense of community by providing a space for social interaction and cultural exchange. This can build stronger social ties and a sense of local identity	The presence of markets can attract more foot traffic to town centres, benefiting surrounding businesses and creating a vibrant economic environment. This synergy can lead to a more dynamic and resilient local economy	The policy has positive effects as markets will improve the vitality of the town centre.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents visiting local markets and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision of local markets within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents visiting local markets and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision of local markets within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	The increased number of residents visiting local markets and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision of local markets within Tameside which will necessitate a need for utilities and digital infrastructure. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing utilities and digital infrastructure.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents visiting local markets and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision of local markets within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents visiting local markets and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision of local markets within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents visiting local markets and using supporting infrastructure may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it is focused on the provision of local markets within Tameside which will necessitate a need to travel. However the policy does not currently make reference to utilising or expanding transport infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to to utilising and growing transport infrastructure and prioritising active and public modes of transport

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Potential to link with other initiatives which seek to integrate communities.	Reduces social tensions and fosters a sense of belonging and mutual respect among community members.	The policy has positive effects as it references encouraging community events and activities which will help to foster relations between diverse communities.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the social benefits of markets and community events.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities	Potential to link with other initiatives which seek to integrate communities.	Reduces social tensions and fosters a sense of belonging and mutual respect among community members.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference making markets, public realm, and community events accessible and inclusive.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to making markets, the public realm and community events accessible and inclusive, and how this will be achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	-	-	-	D	T	Local population, local communities	Potential to link with other initiatives which seek to integrate communities.	Efforts to prevent discrimination foster a sense of belonging and mutual respect among community members, reducing social tensions and promoting unity	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference making markets, public realm, and community events safe and inclusive for all.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to making markets, the public realm and community events safe and inclusive environments for all.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference meeting the needs of different areas however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Potential to link with other initiatives which seek to integrate communities.	Reduces social tensions and fosters a sense of belonging and mutual respect among community members.	The policy has positive effects as it references encouraging community events and activities which will help to improve cohesion and a sense of belonging.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the social benefits of markets and community events.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on markets.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to linking markets with sustainable modes of transport
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on markets.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to linking markets with sustainable modes of transport

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on markets.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to linking markets with sustainable modes of transport
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	O/?	O/?	O/?	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	N/A	The policy has neutral/uncertain effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on markets within centres, which often have existing air quality issues.	This policy could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O/?	O/?	O/?	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	N/A	The policy has neutral/uncertain effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on markets within centres, which often have existing air quality issues.	This policy could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O/?	O/?	O/?	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	N/A	The policy has neutral/uncertain effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on markets within centres, which often have existing air quality issues.	This policy could be enhanced by stressing the importance of public transport and active connection, and travel plans for new development.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the resilience of new developments and infrastructure within centres.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the resilience of new developments and infrastructure within centres.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	-	-	-	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Reduce flood risk.	Reduce damage to property and therefore reduce risk of economic losses.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference protecting town centre developments from flooding when designating centres.	The policy could be enhanced by ensuring new town centre developments are protected from flooding, by restricting development in areas at high risk.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	-	-	-	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Integrating different types of renewable energy sources (e.g., solar, wind, hydro) can lead to more efficient and reliable energy systems	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency in new development.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the energy efficiency of new developments and infrastructure within centres.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	++	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Increased footfall and spend.	Well-designed public spaces foster social interactions and community engagement, strengthening social bonds and promoting a sense of belonging	The policy has positive effects as it references improving the public realm.	The policy could be improved by making explicit reference to specific public realm improvements.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Increased footfall and spend.	Well-designed public spaces foster social interactions and community engagement, strengthening social bonds and promoting a sense of belonging	The policy has positive effects as it supports the provision of markets and improved public realm which can help to strengthen local character.	The policy could be improved by making explicit reference to the benefits of providing markets and community events.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Increased footfall and spend.	Well-designed public spaces foster social interactions and community engagement, strengthening social bonds and promoting a sense of belonging	The policy has positive effects as it references improving the public realm.	The policy could be improved by making explicit reference to specific public realm improvements and high quality design.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on markets.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to providing new markets on brownfield land or in vacant buildings.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on markets.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to providing new markets on brownfield land or in vacant buildings.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on markets.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP C6: Healthier Food Environments											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the transport network, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the transport network, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the transport network, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the transport network, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the transport network, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the transport network, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	+	+	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. social infrastructure)	Better overall health outcomes and reduced health disparities	The policy has positive effects as it references improving the borough's health and wellbeing. Improvements in health and a reduction in health disparities may aid the reduction of deprivation as people are more able to work and improve their lives	The policy could be enhanced by considering the indirect benefits, and highlight if there are considered to be any direct benefits between health and deprivation and disparity.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	+	+	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. social infrastructure)	Better overall health outcomes and reduced health disparities	The policy has positive effects as it references improving the borough's health and wellbeing, which will reduce health deprivation.	The policy could be enhanced by considering the indirect benefits, and highlight if there are considered to be any direct benefits between health and deprivation and disparity.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Better overall health outcomes and reduced health disparities	The policy has negative effects as, whilst it does reference young people, it does not reference ensuring healthy food options are available in lower socio-economic areas.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of healthy food options in lower socio-economic areas.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. social infrastructure)	Better overall health outcomes and reduced health disparities	The policy has positive effects as it references improving the borough's health and wellbeing, which will reduce health deprivation.	The policy could be enhanced by considering the indirect benefits, and highlight if there are considered to be any direct benefits between health and deprivation and disparity.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. social infrastructure)	Better overall health outcomes and reduced health disparities	The policy has positive effects as it references improving the borough's health and wellbeing, which will reduce health deprivation.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of healthy food options in lower socio-economic areas.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference active environments, open spaces, and green and blue infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference open spaces, green and blue infrastructure, and leisure facilities however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference safety however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the resilience of new developments and infrastructure within centres.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the resilience of new developments and infrastructure within centres.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on healthier food environments.	None Identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	-	-	-	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Integrating different types of renewable energy sources (e.g., solar, wind, hydro) can lead to more efficient and reliable energy systems	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency in new development.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the energy efficiency of new developments and infrastructure within centres.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on health their food environments.	None Identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on healththeir food environments.	None Identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on healtheir food environments.	None Identified.

Policy Name	HSP E1: Renewable Energy Opportunities											
Ref	Objective	Assesement Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	+	++	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	The combined impact of energy-efficient housing projects can lead to improved public health outcomes, reduced healthcare costs, and enhanced community development.	The policy has positive effects as it references the development of renewable and low carbon energy sources, which support energy efficient development.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the individual opportunities identified within the Tameside Local Area Energy Plan, including the Fabric Retrofit Zones and Heating system Zones, to better align with the objectives.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	+	+	D	P	Local economy, local population	Multiple renewable energy projects can collectively reduce greenhouse gas emissions and reliance on fossil fuels, contributing to climate change mitigation	The development of green finance and renewable energy can mutually reinforce each other, promoting economic growth and technological advancement	The policy has positive effects as renewable energy developments can diversify the local economy through job creation and investment opportunities.	The policy could be enhanced by explicitly referencing the benefits of renewable energy opportunities.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference transport and utilities, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference transport and utilities, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	Utilities infrastructure such as water, electricity, and gas systems can become strained as demand increases, potentially leading to shortages or the need for costly upgrades	When transport and utilities infrastructure are well-integrated, they can significantly improve connectivity and accessibility, fostering economic growth and development	The policy has positive effects as it references renewable and low carbon energy developments which will help to support future developments.	None Identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference transport and utilities, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference transport and utilities, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference transport and utilities, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	The policy could be enhanced by explicitly referencing the benefits of renewable energy opportunities, including reducing fuel poverty.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the individual opportunities identified within the Tameside Local Area Energy Plan, such as EV Charging, to better align with the objectives.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	O	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Improved health outcomes.	N/A	The policy has positive effects as renewable energy significantly improves air quality.	The policy could be enhanced by explicitly referencing the benefits of renewable energy opportunities, including improving air quality.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O	O	O	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has positive effects as renewable energy is increasingly being integrated into the construction sector, helping to significantly improve air quality.	The policy could be enhanced by explicitly referencing the benefits of renewable energy opportunities, including improving air quality.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O	O	O	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	O	+	++	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Integrating different types of renewable energy sources (e.g., solar, wind, hydro) can lead to more efficient and reliable energy systems	The policy has positive effects as the development of renewable and low carbon energy sources reduces dependence on fossil fuels, enhancing energy security and stability.	The policy could be enhanced by explicitly referencing the benefits of renewable energy opportunities, including securtiy and resilience.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	+	+	++	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Integrating different types of renewable energy sources (e.g., solar, wind, hydro) can lead to more efficient and reliable energy systems	The policy has positive effects as it references the development of renewable and low carbon energy sources.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the individual opportunities identified within the Tameside Local Area Energy Plan to better align with the objectives.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Integrating different types of renewable energy sources (e.g., solar, wind, hydro) can lead to more efficient and reliable energy systems	The policy has positive effects as it references the development of renewable and low carbon energy sources, which support energy efficient development.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the individual opportunities identified within the Tameside Local Area Energy Plan, including the Fabric Retrofit Zones and Heating system Zones, to better align with the objectives.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Integrating different types of renewable energy sources (e.g., solar, wind, hydro) can lead to more efficient and reliable energy systems	The policy has positive effects as it references the development of renewable and low carbon energy sources.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the individual opportunities identified within the Tameside Local Area Energy Plan, including the Fabric Retrofit Zones and Heating system Zones, to better align with the objectives.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Integrating different types of renewable energy sources (e.g., solar, wind, hydro) can lead to more efficient and reliable energy systems	The policy has positive effects as it references the development of renewable and low carbon energy sources.	The policy could be enhanced by explicitly referencing the benefits of renewable energy opportunities, including sa reduction in greenhouse gas emissions.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Integrating different types of renewable energy sources (e.g., solar, wind, hydro) can lead to more efficient and reliable energy systems	The policy has positive effects as it references the development of renewable and low carbon energy sources.	None Identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritages, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritages, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritages, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritages, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritages, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on renewable energy sources.	None Identified.

Policy Name	HSP E2: Critical Drainage and Water Demand											
Ref	Objective	Assesement Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the transport network, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the transport network, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	Utilities infrastructure such as water, electricity, and gas systems can become strained as demand increases, potentially leading to shortages or the need for costly upgrades	When transport and utilities infrastructure are well-integrated, they can significantly improve connectivity and accessibility, fostering economic growth and development	The policy has positive effects as it references drainage and water utilities which will help to support future developments.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the transport network, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the transport network, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the transport network, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on ‘protected characteristics’, as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	O	+	++	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	If infrastructure and buildings are protected against the effects of climate change, there will be less disruption and loss in the wake of disasters/ extreme conditions	Enhanced overall resilience of the community.	The policy has positive effects as it references surface-water run off requirements for new developments, which will ensure they are resilient to surface water flooding.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	-	-	-	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Lower risk of surface water flooding, preventing damage during heavy rainfall.	Combining different SUDS components, such as permeable pavements, green roofs, and rain gardens, can create a more effective and holistic approach to managing surface water runoff. This integration can optimise water infiltration, storage, and purification.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference controlling the location of new developments with reference to flood risk.	The policy could be enhanced by explicitly stating what these requirements would be and how they compare to PfE.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	+	+	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Lower risk of surface water flooding, preventing damage during heavy rainfall.	Combining different SUDS components, such as permeable pavements, green roofs, and rain gardens, can create a more effective and holistic approach to managing surface water runoff. This integration can optimise water infiltration, storage, and purification.	The policy has positive effects as it references setting more detailed surface water run off requirements which would help to manage flood risk.	The policy could be enhanced by explicitly stating what these requirements would be and how they compare to PfE.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	++	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Lower risk of surface water flooding, preventing damage during heavy rainfall.	Combining different SUDS components, such as permeable pavements, green roofs, and rain gardens, can create a more effective and holistic approach to managing surface water runoff. This integration can optimise water infiltration, storage, and purification.	The policy has positive effects as it references setting more detailed surface water run off requirements which would help to manage flood risk.	The policy could be enhanced by explicitly stating what these requirements would be and how they compare to PfE.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	+	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Lower risk of surface water flooding, preventing damage during heavy rainfall.	Combining different SUDS components, such as permeable pavements, green roofs, and rain gardens, can create a more effective and holistic approach to managing surface water runoff. This integration can optimise water infiltration, storage, and purification.	The policy has positive effects as it references setting more detailed surface water run off requirements which would help to manage flood risk.	The policy could be enhanced by explicitly stating what these requirements would be and how they compare to PfE.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	-	-	-	D	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	The cumulative use of SUDS can significantly reduce the risk of flooding by managing runoff volumes and flow rates from hard surfaces.	Combining different SUDS components, such as permeable pavements, green roofs, and rain gardens, can create a more effective and holistic approach to managing surface water runoff. This integration can optimise water infiltration, storage, and purification.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference SuDS to manage surface water runoff	The policy could be enhanced by explicitly stating what these requirements would be, and how these would be managed, such as using SuDS, and how they compare to PfE.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	-	-	-	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Enhanced ecosystem services, such as carbon sequestration, water purification, and habitat provision	Combining different NbS can create more resilient ecosystems that provide multiple benefits, such as flood protection, climate adaptation, and biodiversity conservation	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference nature based solutions to manage surface water runoff	The policy could be enhanced by explicitly stating what these requirements would be, and how these would be managed, such as using nature based solutions, and how they compare to PfE.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the Water Framework Directive, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water features and pollution, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	+	+	++	D	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Reduce water consumption and conservation of water resources.	More effective and sustainable water management	The policy has positive effects as it references setting tighter water efficiency standards.	The policy could be enhanced by explicitly stating what these standards would be and how they compare to PfE.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	-	-	-	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Reduce water consumption and conservation of water resources.	More effective and sustainable water management	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference implementing water management infrastructure to ensure water efficiency.	The policy could be enhanced by explicitly referencing implementing water management infrastructure to ensure water efficiency.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference pollution, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	+	+	++	D	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Reduce water consumption and conservation of water resources.	More effective and sustainable water management	The policy has positive effects as it references setting tighter water efficiency standards.	The policy could be enhanced by explicitly stating what these standards would be and how they compare to PfE.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on drainage and water.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP E3: Biodiversity											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference transport and utilities, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference transport and utilities, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference transport and utilities, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference transport and utilities, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference transport and utilities, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference transport and utilities, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on ‘protected characteristics’, as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	-	-	-	I	T	Local population, local communities	Improved overall health and wellbeing.	Improve mental health, and support local ecosystems	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference access to nature, which would improve health and wellbeng.	The policy could be enhanced by encouraging access to nature and making the link between nature and health.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	Improved overall health and wellbeing.	Improve mental health, and support local ecosystems	The policy has positive effects as it references enhancing sites designated for nature conservation.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing open spaces and green and blue infrastructure as important for both biodiversity and health.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	-	-	-	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	Improved overall health and wellbeing.	Improve mental health, and support local ecosystems	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference access to nature, which would improve health and wellbeng.	The policy could be enhanced by encouraging access to nature and making the link between nature and health.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	The cumulative presence of diverse plant species can improve air quality by filtering pollutants	Biodiverse ecosystems provide multiple services that work together to improve air quality.	The policy has positive effects as it references protecting and enhancing biodiversity and sites designated for nature conservation, which in turn, will improve air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	++	++	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Impact on biodiversity assets may occur in combination with nearby development.	Conserving diverse ecosystems can improve their resilience to climate change, helping to maintain ecosystem services such as carbon sequestration, water purification, and soil health	The policy has positive effects as it references protecting and enhancing biodiversity and sites designated for nature conservation.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	++	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Impact on biodiversity assets may occur in combination with nearby development.	Conserving diverse ecosystems can improve their resilience to climate change, helping to maintain ecosystem services such as carbon sequestration, water purification, and soil health	The policy has positive effects as it references protecting and enhancing biodiversity and sites designated for nature conservation.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference green and blue infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference green and blue infrastructure, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	++	++	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Impact on biodiversity assets may occur in combination with nearby development.	Conserving diverse ecosystems can improve their resilience to climate change, helping to maintain ecosystem services such as carbon sequestration, water purification, and soil health	The policy has positive effects as it references protecting and enhancing biodiversity and sites designated for nature conservation.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	+	+	+	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	Protecting and restoring peatlands can cumulatively increase carbon storage, helping to mitigate climate change by preventing the release of stored carbon	Improve soil health and plant growth	The policy has positive effects as it references protecting sites designated for nature conservation.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the restoration of peatlands.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	+	+	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	The quality of water resources may be affected cumulatively in conjunction with nearby development.	Cleaner water supports healthier ecosystems, promoting the growth and diversity of aquatic plants and animals.	The policy has positive effects as whilst it does not reference the Water Directive Framework, its objectives align with the policy.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the Water Framework Directive.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	+	+	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	The quality of water resources may be affected cumulatively in conjunction with nearby development.	Cleaner water supports healthier ecosystems, promoting the growth and diversity of aquatic plants and animals.	The policy has positive effects as it references protecting nature conservation sites, which will include water features.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	+	+	D	P	Natural environment	Protection measures can reduce soil erosion, maintain soil fertility, and improve agricultural productivity	Improve soil fertility, reduce pest pressures, and enhance overall ecosystem resilience	The policy has positive effects as it references protecting sites designated for nature conservation.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to protecting agricultural land and soil resources.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	+	+	+	D	P	Natural environment	Protection measures can reduce soil erosion, maintain soil fertility, and improve agricultural productivity	Improve soil fertility, reduce pest pressures, and enhance overall ecosystem resilience	The policy has positive effects as it references protecting sites designated for nature conservation.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to protecting soil resources.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	+	+	+	D	P	Natural environment	Protecting and restoring peatlands can cumulatively increase carbon storage, helping to mitigate climate change by preventing the release of stored carbon	Improve soil health and plant growth	The policy has positive effects as it references protecting sites designated for nature conservation.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to protecting peat.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however, the policy is focused on biodiversity.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP H1: Housing Type, Mix, Tenure and Affordability											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permenant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, housing market, housing land	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to providing plots for housing to meet the needs of specific groups of people.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, affordable housing, housing land	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to providing plots for housing to meet the needs of specific groups of people.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, housing market, vulnerable groups	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to meeting the needs of specific groups of people.	Policy could make more explicit reference to specific targets for the mix of types, tenures, and sizes of properties in relation to the local demand.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing land, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to connectivity, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, housing stock, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to pitches and plots, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, employment land	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to labour force, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, built environment, employment land	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land and connectivity, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, town centres	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport network, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport connectivity, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, utilities, digital infrastructure, built environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to infrastructure, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, cycling and walking routes	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	This policy has positive effects as there is reference to maximising the delivery of additional affordable homes.	The policy could make more explicit reference to lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas in relation to affordable housing provisions.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	This policy has positive effects as there is reference to maximising the delivery of additional affordable homes.	The policy could make more explicit reference to lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas in relation to affordable housing provisions.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	This policy has positive effects as there is reference to meeting the needs of specific groups of people, which promotes integration of different people within local communities.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	This policy has positive effects as there is reference to meeting the needs of specific groups of people, which helps to improve equal access.	The policy could make more explicit reference to improving access to facilities and infrastructure in relation to housing locations.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on ‘protected characteristics’, as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	This policy has positive effects as there is reference to meeting the needs of specific groups of people, which reduces discrimination.	The policy could make more explicit reference to vulnerable groups and protected characteristics in relation to meeting specific needs.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	-	-	-	D	T	Local communities, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	This policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the needs of different areas, whereas the policy aims to meet the needs of specific groups of people through housing provision, there should consider the different needs of specific areas.	The policy could make more explicit reference to the different needs of specific areas in relation to housing tyoes, mix, tenure and affordability.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community cohesion, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to heath, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to heath, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to active environments and infrastructure, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure and leisure facilities, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to safety, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, health facilities, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to healthcare facilities, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to educational facilities, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, social infrastructure	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Local communities, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to patterns of movement, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, local population, designated sites, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to emissions, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment, built environment, local communities	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	T	Habitats, biodiversity, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to ecological networks, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to renewable and low carbon energy technology, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	T	Peatlands, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptaion, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptaion, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptaion, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptaion, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptaion, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptaion, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water management, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment, local population	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water management, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water management infrastructrue, built environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water management, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to pollution, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water management, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to greenhouse gas emissions, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to renewable low carbon energy schemes, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment, public realm, open spaces	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environment, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	o	o	o	I	T	Local character, Peak District National Park	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to local character, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to design, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to heritage assets, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment, built environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land and soil resources, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land and soil resources, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land and soil resources, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land and soil resources, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land and soil resources, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Physical resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resources, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste management, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste management, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	This policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste management, however the policy is focused on housing types.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP H2: Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMO)											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, affordable housing, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, housing market, vulnerable groups	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to managing the proportion of properties in use as HMOs.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing land, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	-	-	-	D	T	Built environment, housing stock, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency and resilience, whereas the policy aims to support the provision of houses in multiple occupation and should consider sustainability of the housing stock	The policy could make more explicit reference to energy efficiency in relation to the requirements for HMO developments.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to gypsies, travellers and travelling show people, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, emloyment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, built environment, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to accommodating transport network for the anticipated developmennt growth, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and could involve development of new houses.	Policy could make more explicit reference to considerations for the needs of new HMO developments in relation to the management of transport network.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	-	-	-	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to improving connectivity, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and could involve development of new houses.	Policy could make more explicit reference to improving connectivity in relation to the location selection of HMO developments.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	I	P	Local population, utilities, digital infrastructure, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to accommodating utilities and digital infrastructure for the anticipated development growth, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and could involve development of new houses.	Policy could make more explicit reference to considerations for the needs of new HMO developments in relation to the management of utilities and digital infrastructure.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable modes of transport, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to the safety of transport network, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, cycling and walking routes	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to cycling and walking routes, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to relations between people, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to needs of different areas, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community cohesion, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to public health, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to public health, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	+	D	T	Local communities, built environment, green and blue infrastructure	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to requiring provision of outdoor amenity space.	The policy could make more explicit reference to green and blue infrastructure in relation to provision of outdoor amenity spaces around HMOs.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	+	+	+	D	T	Local communities, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to requiring provision of outdoor amenity space, which can promote safety and discourage crime.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, health facilities, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to public health, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	D	T	Local communities, built environment, social infrastructure	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to requiring provision of outdoor amenity space.	The policy could make more explicit reference to playgrounds and sports facilities in relation to provision of outdoor amenity spaces around HMOs.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Local communities, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to travel movements, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	-	-	-	D	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the use of public transport, but there is reference to car parking provisions.	The policy could make more explicit reference to promoting the use of public transport in relation to facility provision and management plans.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	T	Transport network, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to securing storage for cycles.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, local population, designated sites, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to improving designated sites, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to emissions, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	-	-	-	D	T	Air quality, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to avoiding areas of poor air quality, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation.	The policy could make more explicit reference to avoiding areas of poor air quality in relation to location selection when delivering new HMOs.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to protecting and enhancing designated sites, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to habitats and geological features, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment, built environment, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	T	Habitats, biodiversity, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to habitats and ecological networks, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	-	-	-	I	T	Local communities, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to climate change adaptation in communities, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation.	Policy could make more explicit reference to requirements for climate change adaptation measures in relation to the design and management of HMOs.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to renewable and low carbon energy technology, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	T	Peatlands, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to nature-based solutions, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	-	-	-	D	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to avoiding areas of high flood risk, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation.	The policy could make more explicit reference to avoiding areas of high flood risk in relation to location selection when delivering new HMOs.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	-	-	-	D	P	Natural environment, flood risk	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to flood adaptation measures, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and may involve development of new houses.	The policy could make more explicit reference to flood adaptation measures in relation to housing developments and conversions of HMOs.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-	-	-	D	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to flood adaptation measures, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and may involve development of new houses.	The policy could make more explicit reference to flood risk management in relation to housing developments and conversions of HMOs.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-	-	-	D	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to flood adaptation measures, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and may involve development of new houses.	The policy could make more explicit reference to future proof flood adaptation measures in relation to housing developments and conversions of HMOs.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to flood adaptation measures, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and may involve development of new houses.	The policy could make more explicit reference to flood adaptation measures including sustainable drainagae systems in relation to housing developments and conversions of HMOs.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to nature-based solutions, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	-	-	-	I	T	Water quality, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to water management, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and will require appropriate management measures.	The policy could make more explicit reference to water quality control in relation to the management plan requirements of HMOs.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	-	-	-	I	T	Water quality, natural environment, local population	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to water management, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and will require appropriate management measures.	The policy could make more explicit reference to water resource consumption in relation to the management plan requirements of HMOs.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	-	-	-	I	P	Water management infrastructure, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to water management, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and will require appropriate management measures.	The policy could make more explicit reference to waste water management in relation to the management plan requirements of HMOs.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	-	-	-	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to water management, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and will require appropriate management measures.	The policy could make more explicit reference to water pollution in relation to the management plan requirements of HMOs.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	-	-	-	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to water management, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and will require appropriate management measures.	The policy could make more explicit reference to water efficiency in relation to the management plan requirements of HMOs.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	-	-	-	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to energy demand reductions and energy efficiency, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and should consider energy usage in new developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to energy demand reduction and energy efficiency in relation to the management plan requirements of HMOs.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to greenhouse gas emissions, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy schemes, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment, public realm, open spaces	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environment, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	-	-	-	I	T	Local character, Peak District National Park	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to respecting local character, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and will require appropriate design for new developments	The policy could make more explicit reference to considerations for local characters in relation to the design requirements of HMOs.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	-	-	-	I	T	Landscape, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to high quality design, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and will require appropriate design for new developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to high quality design and the surrounding contexts in relation to the design requirements of HMOs.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environment, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	-	-	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to land use, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and will require appropriate location selections for new developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to promoting the use of previously developed land in relation to the location selection requirements of HMOs.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	-	-	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to protecting soil resources from inappropriate developments, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and could involve new housing developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to protecting soil resources in relation to the location selection requirements of HMOs.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soils, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to redevelopment, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	-	-	I	T	Built environment, soil resource, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to supporting land remediation, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of houses in multiple occupation and could involve new housing developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to remediation and reuse of previously developed land in relation to the location selection requirements of HMOs.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Physical resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resources, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste hierarchy, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste generation rates, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	+	+	+	D	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landfill, however the policy is focused on houses in multiple occupation.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP H3: Gypsy, Traveller and Travelling Show-People											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permenant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, affordable housing, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing development, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing land, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, housing stock, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	+	+	++	D	T	Vulnerable groups, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to supporting new sites to meet the needs of gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	The policy could make more explicit reference to the appropriate quantity of pitches or plots in relation to meeting the needs of gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to labour force, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, built environment, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensuring accessibility from the strategic highway network for new sites.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to improving connectivity, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, utilities, digital infrastructure, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensuring new sites are properly serviced with the necessary utilities infrastructure.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable modes of transport, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport network safety, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, cycling and walking routes	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to cycling and walking routes, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensure that the amenity of surrounding residents are not impacts, which could help to maintain good relations between different people.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on ‘protected characteristics’, as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	-	-	-	D	T	Local communities, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the needs of different areas, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of new sites and should consider the needs of different locations.	The policy could make more explicit reference to the needs of different areas in relation to selecting locations for the delivery of new sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community cohesion, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to safety and crime, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, health facilities, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, social infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Local communities, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to travel needs, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to public transport, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to active travel, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, local population, designated sites, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to emissions, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	-	-	-	D	T	Air quality, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to avoiding areas of poor air quality, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of new sites and should consider location selection.	The policy could make more explicit reference to avoiding areas of poor air quality when selecting locations for new sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment, built environment, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	T	Habitats, biodiversity, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to habitats and ecological network, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to low carbon energy technology, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	T	Peatlands, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to nature-based solutions, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	+	+	+	D	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to locating new sites in areas with lower than 1 in 100-year flood risk.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk measures, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	+	+	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to locating new sites in areas with lower than 1 in 100-year flood risk, which would not increase flood risk.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	+	+	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to locating new sites in areas with lower than 1 in 100-year flood risk, which is appropriately future proof.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable drainage and flood risk measures, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk measures, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	-	-	-	D	T	Water quality, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to managing water pollution, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of new sites and could result in pollution of water features.	The policy could make more explicit reference to protecting water features from pollution in relation to the management of sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	-	-	-	D	T	Water quality, natural environment, local population	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to managing water resources, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of new sites and could result in additional water resource consumption.	The policy could make more explicit reference to water resource consumption in relation to the management of sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water management infrastructrue, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water infrastructure, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	-	-	-	D	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to managing r pollution, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of new sites and could result in increased pollution.	The policy could make more explicit reference to minimising pollution in relation to the management of sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water efficiency, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to carbon emission reduction, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to greenhouse gas emissions, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to low carbon energy schemes, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment, public realm, open spaces	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environment, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	o	o	o	I	T	Local character, Peak District National Park	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to local character, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environment, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	-	-	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to promoting the use of previously used land, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of new sites and should consider location selection.	The policy could make more explicit reference to promoting the use of previously used land and sustainable locations when selecting locations for new sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to development of properties or buildings, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	-	-	I	T	Built environment, soil resource, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to promoting the use of previously used land, whereas the policy aims to support the delivery of new sites and should consider location selection.	The policy could make more explicit reference to promoting remediation and reuse of previously used land when selecting locations for new sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Physical resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resource, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resource, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste hierarchy, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste generation rates, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landfill, however the policy is focused on sites for gypsies, travellers and travelling show people.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP H4: Back Land and Garden Development											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permenant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, affordable housing, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development..	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing development, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing land, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, housing stock, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to gypsies, travellers and travelling people, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to labour force, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, built environment, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport network, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to connectivity, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, utilities, digital infrastructure, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to utilities, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable modes of transport, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport network safety, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, cycling and walking routes	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to cycling and walking routes, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development..	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	-	-	-	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as the policy aims to support back land and garden development, which could have negative impacts on neighbouring properties and foster bad relations.	Policy could make more explicit reference to managing the impacts on neighbouring properties in relation to back land and garden developments.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on ‘protected characteristics’, as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community cohesion, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to safety and crime, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, health facilities, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, social infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Local communities, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to travel needs, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to public transport, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to active travel, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, local population, designated sites, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to emissions, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to areas of poor air quality, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment, built environment, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	T	Habitats, biodiversity, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to habitats and ecological network, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to low carbon energy technology, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	T	Peatlands, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to nature-based solutions, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water management, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water management, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water management infrastructrue, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water management, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to pollution management, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water management, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to greenhouse gas emissions, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to low carbon energy schemes, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment, public realm, open spaces	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environment, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	+	D	T	Local character, Peak District National Park	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and housing development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting the character of the area of development.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environment, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to promoting the use of previously used land, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to development of properties or buildings, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to promoting the use of previously used land, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Physical resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resource, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resource, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste hierarchy, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste generation rates, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landfill, however the policy is focused on back land and garden development.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP J1: Existing Employment Areas											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permenant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, affordable housing, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing properties, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing land, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, housing stock, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to gypsies, travellers and travelling show people, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, employment land	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to managing and enhancing the use of exisiting employment areas.	The policy could make more explicit reference to meeting demands in relation to developments in exisiting employment areas.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local economy	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to encouraging the development of training facilities and similar uses.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, built environment, employment land	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to connectivity, whereas the policy aims to manage existing employment areas and could consider opportunities to improve connectivity.	The policy could make more explicit reference to improving connectivity in relation to new developments in exisiting employment areas.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local economy	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to supporting a range of uses within existing employment areas.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on existing employment areaas.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to transport network capacity, whereas the policy aims to manage existing employment areas and could consider the potential demand from new developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to ensuring transport network capacity in relation to demands from new developments in exisiting employment areas.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	-	-	-	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to connectivity, whereas the policy aims to manage existing employment areas and could consider opportunities to improve connectivity.	The policy could make more explicit reference to improving connectivity in relation to new developments in exisiting employment areas.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, utilities, digital infrastructure, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to utilities or digital infrastructure, whereas the policy aims to manage existing employment areas and could consider the potential demand from new developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to ensuring sufficient utilities and digital infrastructure in relation to demands from new developments in exisiting employment areas.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	-	-	-	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to supporting sustainable modes of transport, whereas the policy aims to manage existing employment areas and could consider opportunities to support sustainable development including transport.	The policy could make more explicit reference to supporting sustainable modes of transport through management and new developments within existing employment areas.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	-	-	-	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to supporting the safety of transport network, whereas the policy aims to manage existing employment areas and could consider potential transport risks from new developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to supporting the safety of transport network in relation to the management and new developments within existing employment areas.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, cycling and walking routes	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to cycling and walking routes, however the policy is focused on existing employment areaas.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to people relations, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on ‘protected characteristics’, as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community cohesion, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	The policy could make more explicit reference to increasing the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure in relation to supporting environmental improvements.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	The policy could make more explicit reference to promoting access to leisure and recreational facilities, open spaces, and green and blue infrastructure in relation to supporting environmental improvements.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community safety, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, health facilities, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, social infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to encouraging the development of training facilities and similar uses.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Local communities, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to travel needs, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to public transport network, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, local population, designated sites, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment, built environment, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	T	Habitats, biodiversity, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to habitats and ecological networks, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	-	-	-	I	T	Local communities, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the resilience of new developments and infrastructure, whereas the policy aims to manage existing employment areas and could involve new developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the resilience of new developments and infrastructure in relation to new developments within existing employment areas.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy technology, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	T	Peatlands, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to nature-based solutions, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risks adaptation measures, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risks adaptation measures, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-	-	-	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the potential flood risk impacts from developments, whereas the policy aims to manage existing employment areas and could involve new developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to flood risk adaptation measures in relation to new developments within existing employment areas.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risks adaptation measures, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risks adaptation measures, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risks adaptation measures, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	-	-	-	I	T	Water quality, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the potential pollution from developments, whereas the policy aims to manage existing employment areas and could involve management of water features..	The policy could make more explicit reference to pollution management practices in relation to developments within existing employment areas.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	-	-	-	I	T	Water quality, natural environment, local population	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the consumption of water resources through developments, whereas the policy aims to manage existing employment areas and could involve new developments that require water usage.	The policy could make more explicit reference to water resource consumption control in relation to developments within existing employment areas.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water management infrastructure, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water management infrastructure, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	-	-	-	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the potential pollution from developments, whereas the policy aims to manage existing employment areas and could involve management of water features..	The policy could make more explicit reference to pollution management practices in relation to developments within existing employment areas.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water recycling, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation developments, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to greenhouse gas emissions, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy schemes, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment, public realm, open spaces	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environmen, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	o	o	o	I	T	Local character, Peak District National Park	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to local character, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environmen, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	+	+	+	D	T	Physical resources, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to supporting waste management development that promotes re-use and recycling.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on eisting employment areas.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	+	+	+	D	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to supporting waste management development that promotes re-use and recycling.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	+	+	+	D	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to supporting waste management development that promotes re-use and recycling.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	+	+	+	D	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to supporting waste management development that promotes re-use and recycling.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP J2: New Employment Development											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, affordable housing, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing properties, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing land, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, housing stock, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing stock, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to gypsies, travellers and travelling show people, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, employment land	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to supporting new employment development outside of eixsiting employment areas.	The policy could make more explicit reference to meeting demands in relation to supporting new employment developments.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education and training, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, built environment, employment land	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to connectivity, whereas the policy aims to support new employment development and could consider opportunities to improve connectivity.	The policy could make more explicit reference to improving connectivity in relation to supporting new employment developments.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local economy	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to supporting new employment developments that contribute to diversity.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to transport network capacity, whereas the policy aims to support new employment developments and could consider the potential demand from new developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to ensuring transport network capacity in relation to demands from new employment developments.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	-	-	-	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to connectivity, whereas the policy aims to support new employment developments and could consider opportunities to improve connectivity.	The policy could make more explicit reference to improving connectivity in relation to new employment developments.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, utilities, digital infrastructure, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to utilities or digital infrastructure, whereas the policy aims to support new employment developments and could consider the potential demand from new developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to ensuring sufficient utilities and digital infrastructure in relation to demands from new employment developments.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	-	-	-	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to supporting sustainable modes of transport, whereas the policy aims to support new employment developments and could consider opportunities to support sustainable development including transport.	The policy could make more explicit reference to supporting sustainable modes of transport through new employment developments.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	-	-	-	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to supporting the safety of transport network, whereas the policy aims to support new employment developments and could consider potential transport risks from new developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to supporting the safety of transport network in relation to the management of new employment developments.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, cycling and walking routes	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to cycling and walking routes, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to people relations, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on ‘protected characteristics’, as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	-	-	-	D	T	Local communities, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the needs of different areas, whereas the policy aims to support new employment development and should consider the needs of different locations.	The policy could make more explicit reference to the needs of different areas in relation to location considerations for new employment developments to ensure equality.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community cohesion, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community safety, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, health facilities, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, social infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on on new employment development.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on on new employment development.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	-	-	-	I	P	Local communities, transport network, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to reducing travel needs and promote efficiency, whereas the policy aims to support new employment development and should consider the opportunities to improve connectivity and transport efficiency through location selection..	The po;ocy could make more explicit reference to improving travel efficiency and reducing travel needs in relation to location considerations for new employment developments to ensure equality.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to public transport network, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	-	-	-	I	T	Transport network, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to supporting the use of sustainable and active transport modes, whereas the policy aims to support new employment development and should consider the opportunities to improve transport sustainability through location selection..	The po;ocy could make more explicit reference to supporting the use of sustainable and active modes of transport in relation to location considerations for new employment developments to ensure equality.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, local population, designated sites, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	-	-	-	I	T	Air quality, built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to harmful pollutants from new developments however the policy is focused on new employment development.	The policy could make more explicit reference to minimising emissions and harmful pollutants from new developments.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment, built environment, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	-	-	-	I	T	Habitats, biodiversity, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to habitats and ecological networks, whereas the policy aims to support new employment development and should avoid wildlife-rich habitats.	The policy could make more explicit reference to supporting and safeguarding local ecological networks including wildlife-rich habitats in relation to selecting locations for new employment development.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	-	-	-	I	T	Local communities, built environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the resilience of new developments and infrastructure, whereas the policy aims to support new employment development.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures that enhance the resilience of new developments and infrastructure in relation to new employment developments.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy technology, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	T	Peatlands, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to nature-based solutions, however the policy is focused on new employment development.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	-	-	-	D	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has egative effects as there is no reference to avoiding high glood risk areas, whereas the policy aims to support new employment development and should consider flood risks.	The policy could make more explicit referene to avoiding high flood risk areas in relation to selecting locations for new employmnet developmnet.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	-	-	-	I	P	Natural environment, flood risk	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has egative effects as there is no reference to flood risk management measures, whereas the policy aims to support new employment development and should consider flood risks.	The policy could make more explicit reference to flood risk adaptation measures in relation to new developments within existing employment areas.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-	-	-	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the potential flood risk impacts from developments, whereas the policy aims to support new employment developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to flood risk adaptation measures in relation to new developments within existing employment areas.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-	-	-	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has egative effects as there is no reference to flood risk management measures, whereas the policy aims to support new employment development and should consider flood risks.	The policy could make more explicit reference to flood risk adaptation measures in relation to new developments within existing employment areas.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	-	-	-	I	P	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has egative effects as there is no reference to flood risk management measures, whereas the policy aims to support new employent development and should consider flood risks.	The policy could make more explicit reference to flood risk adaptation measures including sustainable drainage systems and glood defences in relation to new developments within exsting employment areas.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to nature-based solutions however the policy is focused on new employent development.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on new employent development.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	-	-	-	I	T	Water quality, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the potential pollution from developments, whereas the policy aims to support new employent development and could involve management of water features..	The policy could make more explicit reference to pollution management practices in relation to supporting new employent developments.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	-	-	-	I	T	Water quality, natural environment, local population	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the consumption of water resources through developments, whereas the policy aims to support new employent developments and could involve increased water usage.	The policy could make more explicit reference to water resource consumption control in relation to supporting new employment developments.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water management infrastrutrue, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water management infrastructure, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	-	-	-	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the potential pollution from developments, whereas the policy aims to support new employment developments and could involve management of water features..	The policy could make more explicit reference to pollution management practices in relation to supporting new employment developments.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water recycling, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation developments, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to greenhouse gas emissions, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy schemes, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment, public realm, open spaces	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environmen, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	-	-	-	D	T	Local character, Peak District National Park	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to local character, whereas the policy aims to support new employment developments and could consider integration with local character.	The policy could make more explicit reference to respecting local character in relation to supporting new employment developments.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environmen, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	-	-	D	T	Built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to land use, whereas the policy aims to support new employment developments and should consider appropriate location selection.	The policy could make more explicit reference to encouraging the use of previously developed land and sustainable locations in relation to supporting new employment developments.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	-	-	D	T	Built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to land use, whereas the policy aims to support new employment developments and should consider appropriate location selection.	The policy could make more explicit reference to encouraging redevelopment of derelict land and properties/buildings in relation to supporting new employment developments.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	-	-	D	T	Built environment, soil resource, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to land use, whereas the policy aims to support new employment developments and should consider appropriate location selection.	The policy could make more explicit reference to encouraging remediation and the use of previously developed land in relation to supporting new employment developments.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Physical resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resources, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste hierarchy, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste generation rates, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to recycling, however the policy is focused on new employment developments.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP J3: Assessing the Loss of Employment Land or Accomodation											
Ref	Objective	Assesement Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permenant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, affordable housing, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing properties, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing land, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, housing stock, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to gypsies, travellers and travelling show people, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, employment land	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to restricting non-employment proposals on employment land to meet the current and future demand.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education and training, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, built environment, employment land	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to restricting non-employment proposals on employment land and ensure sufficient employment land, which are likely designated based on location assessment that includes good connectivity.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to diversification of economy, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to connectivity, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, utilities, digital infrastructure, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to utilities or digital infrastructure, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to supporting sustainable modes of transport, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to supporting the safety of transport network, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, cycling and walking routes	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to cycling and walking routes, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to people relations, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on ‘protected characteristics’, as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community cohesion, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community safety, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, health facilities, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation..	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, social infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Local communities, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to travel needs, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to public transport network, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, local population, designated sites, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on existing employment areas.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment, built environment, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	T	Habitats, biodiversity, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to habitats and ecological networks, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change resilience, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy technology, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	T	Peatlands, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to nature-based solutions, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risks adaptation measures, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risks adaptation measures, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risks adaptation measures, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risks adaptation measures, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risks adaptation measures, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risks adaptation measures, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to the potential pollution from developments, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to the consumption of water resources through developments, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water management infrastructure, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water management infrastructure, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to the potential pollution from developments, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water recycling, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation developments, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to greenhouse gas emissions, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy schemes, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment, public realm, open spaces	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environmen, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	o	o	o	I	T	Local character, Peak District National Park	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to local character, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environmen, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	++	D	T	Built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to encourage reuse and retainment of existing buildings for future redevelopment.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	I	T	Built environment, soil resource, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to encourage reuse and retainment of existing buildings for future redevelopment.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	+	+	+	D	T	Physical resources, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to encourage reuse and retainment of existing buildings for future redevelopment.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	+	+	+	D	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to encourage reuse and retainment of existing buildings for future redevelopment.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	+	+	+	D	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and employment development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to encourage reuse and retainment of existing buildings for future redevelopment.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to recycling, however the policy is focused on assessing the loss of employment land or accommodation.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP J4: The Visitor Economy											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permenant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, affordable housing, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing land, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, housing stock, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	+	++	D	P	Local population, local economy	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Tourism increases local spending and creates jobs, contributing to a thriving local economy.	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the protection and enhancement of tourist attractions which will present opportunities for employment.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	+	++	D	P	Local population, built environment, employment land	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Tourism increases local spending and creates jobs, contributing to a thriving local economy.	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the protection and enhancement of tourist attractions, taking advantage of their proximity to transport linkages.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local economy	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	Tourism increases local spending and creates jobs, contributing to a thriving local economy.	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the protection and enhancement of tourist attractions, which will help to diversify the local economy.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	Better transport infrastructure makes it easier for tourists to reach various destinations. This increased accessibility can lead to a steady rise in tourist numbers over time.	Efficient transport systems can improve the overall tourist experience, leading to higher satisfaction rates and encouraging repeat visits	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the protection and enhancement of tourist attractions , taking advantage of their proximity to transport linkages.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing the provision of additional transport links to support increasing tourism and those who work in the industry.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	Better transport infrastructure makes it easier for tourists to reach various destinations. This increased accessibility can lead to a steady rise in tourist numbers over time.	Efficient transport systems can improve the overall tourist experience, leading to higher satisfaction rates and encouraging repeat visits	The policy has positive effects as it is focused on the protection and enhancement of tourist attractions , taking advantage of their proximity to transport linkages.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing the provision of additional transport links to support increasing tourism and those who work in the industry.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, utilities, digital infrastructure, built environment	Investments in utilities and digital infrastructure can stimulate local economies by creating jobs and attracting more tourists	Reliable utilities and digital connectivity can improve the overall tourist experience, leading to higher satisfaction rates and encouraging repeat visits	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference utilities and digital infrastructure which is also required to support the visitor economy.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing the provision of utilities and digital infrastructure to support increasing tourism and those who work in the industry.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	Improved transport can promote sustainable tourism by reducing travel times and encouraging the use of eco-friendly modes of transport, such as high-speed trains and bicycles	Efficient transport systems can improve the overall tourist experience, leading to higher satisfaction rates and encouraging repeat visits	The policy has negative effects as it does not make explicit reference to sustainable transport supporting tourism.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing the provision of sustainable transport links to support increasing tourism and those who work in the industry.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	-	-	-	D	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	Improved overall health and wellbeing over time.	Safe transport systems can improve the overall tourist experience, leading to higher satisfaction rates and encouraging repeat visits	The policy has negative effects as it does not make explicit reference to safe transport in support tourism.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing the provision of safe transport links to support increasing tourism and those who work in the industry.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	-	-	-	D	T	Transport network, cycling and walking routes	Improved transport can promote sustainable tourism by reducing travel times and encouraging the use of eco-friendly modes of transport, such as bicycles	Efficient transport systems can improve the overall tourist experience, leading to higher satisfaction rates and encouraging repeat visits	The policy has negative effects as it does not make explicit reference to active travel routes in support tourism.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing the provision of safe transport links to support increasing tourism and those who work in the industry.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on ‘protected characteristics’, as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to developing and enhancing open spaces and green and blue infrastructure which would make places healthier and more welcoming for both locals and tourists.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to developing and enhancing access to open spaces, green and blue infrastructure, and leisure and recreational facilities which would make places healthier and more welcoming for both locals and tourists.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to improving safety in and around tourist attractions, and on public transport and active travel links.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, health facilities, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, social infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Local communities, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing the provision of sustainable transport links to support increasing tourism and those who work in the industry.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing the provision of sustainable transport links to support increasing tourism and those who work in the industry.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing the provision of sustainable transport links to support increasing tourism and those who work in the industry.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, local population, designated sites, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment, built environment, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	T	Habitats, biodiversity, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	T	Peatlands, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water management infrastructrue, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment, public realm, open spaces	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape and townscape, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to improving the character of open spaces and the public realm to encourage visitors and return trips.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-	-	-	I	T	Historic environment	Heritage tourism can drive economic growth by attracting visitors, creating jobs, and generating revenue for local businesses	Heritage tourism not only creates jobs directly within the tourism sector (e.g., tour guides, museum staff) but also stimulates employment in related sectors such as hospitality, retail, and transportation	The policy has negative effects as it fails to recognise heritage tourism, which also contributes to the visitor economy.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to heritage tourism and heritage attractions across the borough, and how these will be conserved and enhanced to maintain tourism.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	-	-	-	I	T	Local character, Peak District National Park	Heritage tourism can drive economic growth by attracting visitors, creating jobs, and generating revenue for local businesses	Heritage tourism not only creates jobs directly within the tourism sector (e.g., tour guides, museum staff) but also stimulates employment in related sectors such as hospitality, retail, and transportation	The policy has negative effects as it fails to recognise heritage tourism, which also contributes to the visitor economy.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to heritage tourism and heritage attractions across the borough, and how these will be conserved and enhanced to maintain tourism.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape and townscape, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to improving the design of the urban and rural landscape to encourage visitors and return trips.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	-	-	-	I	T	Historic environment	Heritage tourism can drive economic growth by attracting visitors, creating jobs, and generating revenue for local businesses	Heritage tourism not only creates jobs directly within the tourism sector (e.g., tour guides, museum staff) but also stimulates employment in related sectors such as hospitality, retail, and transportation	The policy has negative effects as it fails to recognise heritage tourism, which also contributes to the visitor economy.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to heritage tourism and heritage attractions across the borough, and how these will be conserved and enhanced to maintain tourism.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Physical resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on the visitor economy.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PE1: Development and Healthier Environments, Countryside, Open Land, Sport and Recreation											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permenant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, affordable housing, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing land, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, housing stock, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, built environment, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, utilities, digital infrastructure, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to utilities, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, cycling and walking routes	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Reduce levels of deprivation.	Improvements in air quality and in turn, improvements in health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as it references tackling health inequalities.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Reduce levels of deprivation.	Improvements in air quality and in turn, improvements in health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as it references tackling health inequalities.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to relationships between people, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to facilities and infrastructure, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	-	-	-	I	T	Local communities, built environment	Accessible countryside and recreational areas can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the needs of different areas, whereas the policy aims to define Health Improvement Zones.	The policy could make more explicit reference to the needs of different areas in relation to defining Health Improvement Zones.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sence of belonging, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, local communities	Accessible countryside and recreational areas can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to requirements for Health Impact Assessments of new developments, which could support improvements in determinants of health.	The policy could make more explicit reference to more specific measures to support active lifestyles and care systems, including detailed requireents for Health Impact Assessment.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, local communities	Accessible countryside and recreational areas can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to reducing health inequalities.	The policy could make more explicit reference to more specific measures for reduging health inequalities, including detailed requireents for Health Impact Assessment.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	-	-	--	D	T	Natural environment, green and blue infrastructure	Accessible countryside and recreational areas can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to improving the quality and quantity of open spaces, whereas the policy aims to tackle health inequalities and define Health Improvement Zones.	The policy could make more explicit reference to opportunities to improve the quality and quantity of green and open spaces within Health Improvement Zones in relation to requirements for Health Impact Assessments of new developments.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	+	D	T	Local communities, built environment, green and blue infrastructure	Accessible countryside and recreational areas can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to requirements for Health Impact Assessments of new developments, which could protect existing open spaces and recreational faciliites from developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to promoting access to green and blue infrastructure, open space, leisure and recreational facilities in relation to requirements for Health Impact Assessments of new developments.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to safety, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, health facilities, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to healthcare facilities, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	D	T	Local communities, built environment, social infrastructure	Accessible countryside and recreational areas can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to requirements for Health Impact Assessments of new developments, which could protect existing social infrastructure from developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to promoting provision of social infrastructure in relation to requirements for Health Impact Assessments of new developments.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Local communities, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, local population, designated sites, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to AQMAs, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to emissions, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	+	+	+	I	T	Air quality, built environment	Accessible countryside and recreational areas can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to requirements for Health Impact Assessments of new developments, which could avoid areas of poor air quality.	The policy could make more explicit reference to avoiding areas of poor air quality in relation to requirements for Health Impact Assessments of new developments.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	+	+	+	D	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	Accessible countryside and recreational areas can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to requirements for Health Impact Assessments of new developments, which could protect designate sites.	The policy could make more explicit reference to protecting and enhancing designate sites in relation to requirements for Health Impact Assessments of new developments.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to wildlife, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	+	D	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment, built environment, local communities	Accessible countryside and recreational areas can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to requirements for Health Impact Assessments of new developments, which could protect spaces for recreation from developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to ensuring access to green and blue infrastructure and recreational spaces in relation to requirements for Health Impact Assessments of new developments.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	T	Habitats, biodiversity, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to wildlife, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to technology, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	T	Peatlands, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water management infrastructrue, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	+	+	+	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	Accessible countryside and recreational areas can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to requirements for Health Impact Assessments of new developments, which could cover considerations for the risk of pollution.	The policy could make more explicit reference to considerations for the risk of pollution from new developments in relation to the requirements for Health Impact Assessments.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to greenhouse gas emissions, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	-	-	-	I	T	Landscape, natural environment, public realm, open spaces	Accessible countryside and recreational areas can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to improving the quality and character of lanscape, whereas the policy aims to protect open spaces and could consier opportunities for enhancement through developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to opportunities to improve the quality and character of landscapes in relation to managing developments in Health Improvement Zones.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic assets, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	o	o	o	I	T	Local character, Peak District National Park	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to local character, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to high quality desiang, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic assets, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resources, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resources, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Physical resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resources, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on countryside, open land, sports and recreation.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PE2: Publicly accessible green spaces											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, affordable housing, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing land, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, housing stock, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to pitches and plots for Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, built environment, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centre, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, utilities, digital infrastructure, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to utilities, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, cycling and walking routes	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Reduce levels of deprivation.	Improvements in air quality and in turn, improvements in health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as improvements in access to green spaces will reduce health inequalities.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Reduce levels of deprivation.	Improvements in air quality and in turn, improvements in health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as improvements in access to green spaces will reduce health inequalities.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to relations between people, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on ‘protected characteristics’, as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to the needs of different areas, however the policy is focused on protecting existing publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	+	I	T	Local communities, built environment	Preserving accessible green spaces can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting publicly accessible green spaces, which could help to create a sense of belonging an community cohesion.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Preserving accessible green spaces can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting publicly accessible green spaces, which could promote healthier and active lifestyle.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health inequality, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to the quantity and quality of active environment, however the policy is focused on protecting existing publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	+	D	T	Local communities, built environment, green and blue infrastructure	Preserving accessible green spaces can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting publicly accessible green spaces, which could promote access to green an blue infrastructure.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community safety, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, health facilities, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to healthcare facilities, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to educational facilities, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, social infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Local communities, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to travel and efficiency of movements, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, local population, designated sites, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	-	-	-	D	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment	Preserving accessible green spaces can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to support and enhance existing green and blue infrastructure, whereas the policy aims to protect publicly accessible green spaces, therefore could consider measures to prevent these spaces from deteriorating.	The policy could make more explicit reference to supporting and enhancing publicly accessible green spaces, on top of protecting them from developments.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	+	D	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment, built environment, local communities	Preserving accessible green spaces can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting accessible green spaces, which could provide opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	T	Habitats, biodiversity, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to local wider ecological network, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to low carbon energy technology, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	T	Peatlands, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water management infrastructrue, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	+	+	+	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	Preserving accessible green spaces can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting accessible green spaces from development, which could help to minimise the risk of pollution arising from new developments.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to greenhouse gas emissions, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy schemes, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment, public realm, open spaces	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environment, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	o	o	o	I	T	Local character, Peak District National Park	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to local character, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environment, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Physical resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resource, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resource, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting publicly accessible green spaces.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PE3: Green space standards											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing need, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, affordable housing, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing need, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing need, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, housing land, built environment	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensuring green space provision through residential developments, which helps to ensure that housing land is connected with green spaces.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, housing stock, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to pitches and plots for Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, built environment, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centre, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, utilities, digital infrastructure, built environment	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to requiring new residential developments to meet the quantity and accessibility standars for facilities according to additional demand.	The policy could make more explicit reference to the specific types of facilities required for residential developments, including utilities and digital infrastructure.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, cycling and walking routes	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Reduce levels of deprivation.	Improvements in air quality and in turn, improvements in health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as improvements in access to green spaces will reduce health inequalities.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Reduce levels of deprivation.	Improvements in air quality and in turn, improvements in health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as improvements in access to green spaces will reduce health inequalities.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensuring green space provision through residential developments, which helps to foster good relations between residents.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to the needs of different areas, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	+	I	T	Local communities, built environment	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensuring the provision of green spaces in residential developments, which could help to create a sense of belonging an community cohesion.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensuring the provision of green spaces in residential developments, which could promote healthier and active lifestyle.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health inequality, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	T	Natural environment, green and blue infrastructure	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensuring provision of green space to meet additional demands.	The policy could make more explicit reference to requirements for the quality of green space in relation to green space standards for new developments.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	+	D	T	Local communities, built environment, green and blue infrastructure	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensuring provision of green space to meet additional demands, which promotes access to green and blue infrastructure.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	+	+	+	I	T	Local communities, built environment	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensuring provision of green space to meet additional demands, which is considered a design that could improve community safety.	The policy could make more explicit reference to requirements for the design of green space, including safety measures, in relation to green space standards for new developments.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities, health facilities, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to healthcare facilities, whereas the policy aims to meets standards of facilities to accommodate additional demands..	The policy could make more explicit reference to healthcare facilities in relation to the types of facilities required to meet the quantity and accessibility standards for new developments.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	-	-	-	D	T	Vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas, educational facilities	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to educational facilities, whereas the policy aims to meets standards of facilities to accommodate additional demands..	The policy could make more explicit reference to educational facilities in relation to the types of facilities required to meet the quantity and accessibility standards for new developments.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	-	-	D	T	Local communities, built environment, social infrastructure	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to community infrastructure, whereas the policy aims to meets standards of facilities to accommodate additional demands..	The policy could make more explicit reference to community infrastructure in relation to the types of facilities required to meet the quantity and accessibility standards for new developments.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Local communities, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to travel and efficiency of movements, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	+	I	T	Air quality, local population, designated sites, biodiversity	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can improve air quality in the long term.	Integrating with ecological network can further enhance air quality and biodiversity, to support climate change adaptation and mitigation.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensuring sufficient provision for green spaces, which could help to enhance air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to emissions, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to areas of poor air quality, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can improve air quality in the long term.	Integrating with ecological network can further enhance air quality and biodiversity, to support climate change adaptation and mitigation.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensuring sufficient provision for green spaces through new developments, which could help to create new green and blue infrastructure.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	+	D	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment, built environment, local communities	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can improve air quality in the long term.	Integrating with ecological network can further enhance air quality and biodiversity, to support climate change adaptation and mitigation.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensuring sufficient provision for green spaces through new developments, which could provide opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	T	Habitats, biodiversity, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to local wider ecological network, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	+	+	+	I	T	Local communities, built environment	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can improve air quality in the long term.	Integrating with ecological network can further enhance air quality and biodiversity, to support climate change adaptation and mitigation.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensuring sufficient provision for green spaces through new developments, which could help to improve resilience against climate change.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to low carbon energy technology, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	T	Peatlands, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water management infrastructure, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to risk of pollution, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water recycling, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	+	+	+	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can improve air quality in the long term.	Integrating with ecological network can further enhance air quality and biodiversity, to support climate change adaptation and mitigation.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensuring sufficient provision for green spaces through new developments, which could help to reduce overall greenhouse gas emissions.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy schemes, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	I	T	Landscape, natural environment, public realm, open spaces	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to ensuring sufficient provision for green spaces through new developments, which could help to improve landscape.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environment, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	o	o	o	I	T	Local character, Peak District National Park	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to local character, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	-	-	-	I	T	Landscape, natural environment	Increasing accessible green spaces near developments can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social gathering.	Integrating with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to high quality design, whereas the policy aims to deliver green space standards through new developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to high quality designs in relations to green space standards for new developments.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environment, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Physical resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resource, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resource, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on meeting green space standards through new developments.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PE4: Strategic Recreation and Countryside Access											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permenant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing need, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, affordable housing, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing need, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing need, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, housing land, built environment	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving connectivity between places.	The policy could make more explicit reference to housing land, employment land, centres and green space in relation to improving connection between places.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, housing stock, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to pitches and plots for Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, built environment, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centre, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting and enhancing existing active travel routes, which could provide opportunities for improved or new transport infrastructure.	The policy could make more explicit reference to the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development in relation to the need for active travel routes enhancement.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving connectivity between places.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, utilities, digital infrastructure, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to utilities, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to enhance pedestrian and cycling routes, which promotes transition to active modes of transport.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to enhance pedestrian and cycling routes, which promotes active travel and could help to reduce emissions and impacts on local environments and public health.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	+	++	++	D	T	Transport network, cycling and walking routes	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to enhance pedestrian and cycling routes.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Reduce levels of deprivation.	Improvements in air quality and in turn, improvements in health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as improvements in access to green spaces will reduce health inequalities.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Reduce levels of deprivation.	Improvements in air quality and in turn, improvements in health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as improvements in access to green spaces will reduce health inequalities.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to relations between people, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	+	+	D	T	Local communities, built environment	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting and enhancing countryside access, which addresses specific needs of rural areas.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sence of belonging, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	++	I	T	Local population, local communities	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to enhance pedestrian and cycling routes, which supports active travel and improves health level of users.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health inequality, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	+	D	T	Local communities, built environment, green and blue infrastructure	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting countryside access, which promotes access to green and blue infrastructure.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community safety, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, health facilities, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving connectivity between places, which can improve access to various locations including healthcare facilities.	The policy could make more explicit reference to connection to healthcare facilities in relation to improving connections between places.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	+	+	+	I	T	Vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas, educational facilities	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving connectivity between places, which can improve access to various locations including educational facilities.	The policy could make more explicit reference to connection to educational facilities in relation to improving connections between places.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	I	T	Local communities, built environment, social infrastructure	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving connectivity between places, which can improve access to various locations including social infrastructure.	The policy could make more explicit reference to connection to social infrastructure in relation to improving connections between places.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	++	D	P	Local communities, transport network, built environment	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improve connectivity between places, which can promote efficient patterns of movement.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to public transport, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	T	Transport network, natural environment	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to enhance pedestrian and cycling routes, which supports the use of active modes of transport.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	++	I	T	Air quality, local population, designated sites, biodiversity	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to enhance pedestrian and cycling routes, which promotes active travel and could help to reduce emissions, as well as improving air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	+	+	++	I	T	Air quality, built environment, natural environment	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to enhance pedestrian and cycling routes, which promotes active travel and could help to reduce emissions, as well as improving air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to areas of poor air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to existing and new green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	+	D	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment, built environment, local communities	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting countryside access, which provides opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	T	Habitats, biodiversity, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to local wider ecological network, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to low caron energy technology, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	T	Peatlands, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water management infrastructrue, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water pollution however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	+	+	++	D	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting countryside access, which respects and helps to maintain local character and distinctiveness.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy schemes, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment, public realm, open spaces	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape quality, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environment, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	+	D	T	Local character, Peak District National Park	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting countryside access, which respects and helps to maintain local character and distinctiveness.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	-	-	-	I	T	Landscape, natural environment	Maintaining countryside access and enhancing active travel routes can improve connection between rural and urban areas and promote sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating the active travel network with sport and recreation spaces can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to high quality design, whereas the policy aims to enhance pedestrian and cycling routes.	The policy could make more explicit reference to high quality design requirements in relation to enhancing pedestrian and cycling routes.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environment, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resource, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Physical resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resource, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resource, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting countryside access and improving connectivity through active travel routes.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PE5: Outdoor Sport and Recreational Facilities											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, affordable housing, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing land, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, housing stock, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing stock, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, built environment, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, utilities, digital infrastructure, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to utilities, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, cycling and walking routes	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Reduce levels of deprivation.	Improvements in air quality and in turn, improvements in health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as improvements in access to green spaces will reduce health inequalities.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Reduce levels of deprivation.	Improvements in air quality and in turn, improvements in health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as improvements in access to green spaces will reduce health inequalities.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	Ensuring sufficient provision of sports and recreational facilities can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social interaction.	Integrating with residential and employment developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting outdoor sport and recreational facilities from new developments, which ensures spaces for social interaction and can foster good relations between different people.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to the needs of different areas, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community cohesion, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Ensuring sufficient provision of sports and recreational facilities can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social interaction.	Integrating with residential and employment developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting outdoor sport and recreational facilities from new developments, which ensures spaces for physical activities and promotes active lifestyles.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health inequalities, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	-	-	--	D	T	Natural environment, green and blue infrastructure	Ensuring sufficient provision of sports and recreational facilities can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social interaction.	Integrating with residential and employment developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to increasing the quantity and quality of active environments, whereas the policy aims to protect outdoor sport and recreational facilities.	The policy could make more explicit reference to increasing the quantity and quality on top of safeguarding outdoor sport and recreational facilities from developments.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	+	D	T	Local communities, built environment, green and blue infrastructure	Ensuring sufficient provision of sports and recreational facilities can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social interaction.	Integrating with residential and employment developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting outdoor sport and recreational facilities, which promotes access to leisure and recreational facilities.	The policy could make more explicit reference to increasing the quantity and quality on top of safeguarding outdoor sport and recreational facilities from developments.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community safety, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, health facilities, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to healthcare facilities, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to educational facilities, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	D	T	Local communities, built environment, social infrastructure	Ensuring sufficient provision of sports and recreational facilities can foster stronger community bonds by providing spaces for social interaction.	Integrating with residential and employment developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting outdoor sport and recreational facilities, which promotes their access and ensures their provision.	The policy could make more explicit reference to increasing the quantity and quality on top of safeguarding outdoor sport and recreational facilities from developments.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Local communities, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to travel needs, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, local population, designated sites, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment, built environment, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	T	Habitats, biodiversity, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to ecological networks, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy technology, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	T	Peatlands, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water management infrastructrue, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water management, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to pollution, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water recycling, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to greenhouse gas, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy schemes, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment, public realm, open spaces	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environment, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	o	o	o	I	T	Local character, Peak District National Park	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to local character, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Historic environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to historic environment, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resources, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soils, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Physical resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resources, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on ensuring sufficient provision of outdoor sports and recreational facilities.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PE6: Peak District National Park											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permenant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, affordable housing, housing land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing market, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, housing land, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, housing stock, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing stock, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, built environment, employment land	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local economy	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, utilities, digital infrastructure, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to utilities, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, cycling and walking routes	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Reduce levels of deprivation.	Improvements in air quality and in turn, improvements in health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as improvements in access to outdoor sport and recreational facilities will reduce health inequalities.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Reduce levels of deprivation.	Improvements in air quality and in turn, improvements in health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as improvements in access to outdoor sport and recreational facilities will reduce health inequalities.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to relations between people, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on ‘protected characteristics’, as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	+	+	D	T	Local communities, built environment	Protecting the Peak District National Park can maintain access to natural beauty and improve the health and well-being levels of local residents.	Integrating with active travel network can promote use of sustainable modes of transport and increase the physical activity level of the public.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to Peak District National Park, which addresses the specific needs of a different area.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sense of belonging, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community safety, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, health facilities, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to healthcare facilities, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	T	Vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to educational facilities, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment, social infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, vulnerable groups, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Local communities, transport network, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to travel movements, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	T	Transport network, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, local population, designated sites, biodiversity	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	T	Air quality, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	+	+	+	D	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	Protecting the Peak District National Park can maintain access to natural beauty and improve the health and well-being levels of local residents.	Integrating with active travel network can promote use of sustainable modes of transport and increase the physical activity level of the public.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting the Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-	-	-	D	T	Designated sites, natural environment, biodiversity	Protecting the Peak District National Park can maintain access to natural beauty and improve the health and well-being levels of local residents.	Integrating with active travel network can promote use of sustainable modes of transport and increase the physical activity level of the public.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to enhancement and restoration, whereas the policy aims to protect the Peak District National Park.	The policy could make more explicit reference to enhancement and restoration measures on top of protection of the Peak District National Park.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to multifunctional green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	T	Green and blue infrastructure, natural environment, built environment, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to access to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	+	+	+	D	T	Habitats, biodiversity, natural environment	Protecting the Peak District National Park can maintain access to natural beauty and improve the health and well-being levels of local residents.	Integrating with active travel network can promote use of sustainable modes of transport and increase the physical activity level of the public.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to safeguarding the Peak District National Park from new developments, which includes local wildlife-rich habitats.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Local communities, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy technology, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	T	Peatlands, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment, flood risk	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water quality, natural environment, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water management infrastructure, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water management, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	+	+	+	D	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	Protecting the Peak District National Park can maintain access to natural beauty and improve the health and well-being levels of local residents.	Integrating with active travel network can promote use of sustainable modes of transport and increase the physical activity level of the public.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to accessing impacts and restricting new developments, which could minimise the risk of pollution.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, water quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water efficiency, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, air quality, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to greenhouse gas emissions, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy schemes, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	-	-	-	D	T	Landscape, natural environment, public realm, open spaces	Protecting the Peak District National Park can maintain access to natural beauty and improve the health and well-being levels of local residents.	Integrating with active travel network can promote use of sustainable modes of transport and increase the physical activity level of the public.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to enhancement of landscape quality, whereas the policy aims to protect the Peak District National Park.	The policy could make more explicit reference to enhancing the qualities of landscape on top of protecting the Peak District National Park from developments.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	+	D	T	Historic environment	Protecting the Peak District National Park can maintain access to natural beauty and improve the health and well-being levels of local residents.	Integrating with active travel network can promote use of sustainable modes of transport and increase the physical activity level of the public.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting cultural heritage.	The policy could make more explicit reference to enhancing the qualities on top of protection of cultural heritage.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	+	D	T	Local character, Peak District National Park	Protecting the Peak District National Park can maintain access to natural beauty and improve the health and well-being levels of local residents.	Integrating with active travel network can promote use of sustainable modes of transport and increase the physical activity level of the public.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to safeguarding the Peak District National Park from developments.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	o	o	o	I	T	Landscape, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to high quality designs, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	+	+	+	D	T	Historic environment	Protecting the Peak District National Park can maintain access to natural beauty and improve the health and well-being levels of local residents.	Integrating with active travel network can promote use of sustainable modes of transport and increase the physical activity level of the public.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting cultural heritage.	The policy could make more explicit reference to enhancing the qualities on top of protection of cultural heritage.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment, built environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resources, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	T	Built environment, soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	T	Soil resource, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to eat, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Physical resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resources, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	T	Natural resources, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	T	Waste management facilities, built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting Peak District National Park from new developments.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP T1: General Approach											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	++	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport and active travel as their main form of transport	Efficient transport systems reduce travel time and costs, leading to increased productivity and economic efficiency	The policy has positive effects as it references enabling access to employment, services, and leisure.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing access to centres and green space.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport and active travel as their main form of transport	Efficient transport systems reduce travel time and costs, leading to increased productivity and economic efficiency	The policy has positive effects as it references enabling access to employment.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport and active travel as their main form of transport	Efficient transport systems reduce travel time and costs, leading to increased productivity and economic efficiency	The policy has positive effects as it references improving transport infrastructure and services in phases to support delivery.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport and active travel as their main form of transport	Efficient transport systems reduce travel time and costs, leading to increased productivity and economic efficiency	The policy has positive effects as it references improving transport infrastructure to provide access to, from and within Tameside.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference utilities and digital infrastructure, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport and active travel as their main form of transport	Efficient transport systems reduce travel time and costs, leading to increased productivity and economic efficiency	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting sustainable travel behaviour and enabling a model shift to public transport, walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport and active travel as their main form of transport	Integrating sustainable transport options like public transit, cycling, and walking can reduce pollution and promote healthier communities	The policy has positive effects as it references providing safe access across Tameside, and supports sustainable travel modes.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to safety on public transport, and the health benefits of sustainable modes.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport and active travel as their main form of transport	Integrating sustainable transport options like public transit, cycling, and walking can reduce pollution and promote healthier communities	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting sustainable travel behaviour and enabling a model shift to public transport, walking, wheeling, and cycling.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing how the modal shift will be encouraged i.e. through the creation of new routes.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	Inclusive transport fosters social cohesion by enabling all community members to participate in social, cultural, and economic activities	Enhance the overall quality of life by reducing travel barriers and promoting independence for individuals with mobility challenges	The policy has positive effects as it references improving access across Tameside, especially to employment, services, and leisure, as well as supporting wheeling.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to equal access.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Inclusive transport fosters social cohesion by enabling all community members to participate in social, cultural, and economic activities	Enhance the overall quality of life by reducing travel barriers and promoting independence for individuals with mobility challenges	The policy has positive effects as it references improving access across Tameside, and supporting wheeling.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to equal and inclusive access for underrepresented groups and how this will be achieved.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, local communities	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport and active travel as their main form of transport	Integrating sustainable transport options like public transit, cycling, and walking can reduce pollution and promote healthier communities	The policy has positive effects as it references active travel modes which support healthier lifestyles.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to d the health benefits of active travel.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references enabling access to leisure.	The policy could be enhanced by making additional reference to access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, and recreational facilities.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access jobs, education, and services.	The policy has positive effects as it references providing safe access across Tameside.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to safety on public transport, and how this will be achieved.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Access to educational infrastructure supports the development of a skilled workforce, attracting businesses and driving economic growth	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference enabling access to educational facilities.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing access to educational facilities.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Access to social infrastructure can create a more vibrant and healthy community, fostering a sense of belonging and well-being.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference enabling access to community social infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing access to community social infrastructure.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference educational attainment, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference educational attainment, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Supports sustainable urban development by reducing traffic congestion and the need for extensive road infrastructure	The policy has positive effects as it references reducing the overall need to travel.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Supports sustainable urban development by reducing traffic congestion and the need for extensive road infrastructure	The policy has positive effects as it references providing safe access across Tameside and supporting a modal shift to sustainable and active modes.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Supports sustainable urban development by reducing traffic congestion and the need for extensive road infrastructure	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting a modal shift to sustainable and active modes.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	++	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	Reduced health issues caused by poor air quality, reducing pressures on health services.	The policy has positive effects as enabling a modal shift to sustainable and active transport will improve air quality.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the benefits of sustainable and active travel, such as improving air quality.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	-	-	-	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Reduce flood risk.	Reduce damage to property and therefore reduce risk of economic losses.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference protecting new transport infrastructure from flooding.	The policy could be enhanced by ensuring new transport infrastructure is protected from flooding.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Improved health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as enabling a modal shift to sustainable and active transport will reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the benefits of sustainable and active travel, such as reducing greenhouse gas emissions.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on the general approach to travel.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP T2: Trunk Road Development											
Ref	Objective	Assesement Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as new road developments can help to support growth.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing the benefits of the new road development.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as new road developments can enhance connectivity.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing the benefits of the new road development.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference utilities and digital infrastructure, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as a new road development will encourage private vehicle use, rather than a transition to sustainable and active modes.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing any mitigation proposed for the provision of the route, such as supporting active travel infrastructure.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as a new road development will encourage private vehicle use, increasing greenhouse gas emissions which are bad for the environment and public health.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing any mitigation proposed for the provision of the route, such as supporting active travel infrastructure.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference walking and cycling, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as a new road development will not reduce the need to travel.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing any mitigation proposed for the provision of the route, such as supporting active travel infrastructure.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as a new road development will not reduce the reliance on private motor vehicles.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing any mitigation proposed for the provision of the route, such as supporting active travel infrastructure.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as a new road development will not support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing any mitigation proposed for the provision of the route, such as supporting active travel infrastructure.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	Reduced health issues caused by poor air quality, reducing pressures on health services.	The policy has negative effects as a new road development will not improve air quality.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing any mitigation proposed for the provision of the route, such as supporting active travel infrastructure.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	Reduced health issues caused by poor air quality, reducing pressures on health services.	The policy has negative effects as a new road development will not improve air quality.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing any mitigation proposed for the provision of the route, such as supporting active travel infrastructure.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	-	-	-	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Improved health and wellbeing.	The policy has negative effects as a new road development will not lead to a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing any mitigation proposed for the provision of the route, such as supporting active travel infrastructure.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on trunk road developments.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP T3: Rail Infrastructure											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as new rail developments can help to support growth.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as new rail developments can enhance connectivity.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference utilities and digital infrastructure, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as trains are a sustainable mode of transport, and the provision of cycle parking supports the transition to active modes.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as trains are a sustainable mode of transport, helping to reduce greenhouse gas emissions to improve the environment and public health.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to safe rail stations and how they will be achieved.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as the provision of cycle parking supports the transition to active modes.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to providing cycle routes around stations.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference fostering good relations between people, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	Accessible transport systems enhance mobility for all individuals, including those with disabilities, leading to increased independence and participation in social, economic, and recreational activities	When transport systems are designed to be accessible, they promote social inclusion by ensuring that all community members can participate fully in society	The policy has positive effects as it references addressing access needs and introducing accessibility improvements.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to specific types of improvements, such as lifts and level access onto trains, for example.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Accessible transport systems enhance mobility for all individuals, including those with disabilities, leading to increased independence and participation in social, economic, and recreational activities	When transport systems are designed to be accessible, they promote social inclusion by ensuring that all community members can participate fully in society	The policy has positive effects as it references addressing access needs and introducing accessibility improvements.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to specific types of improvements, such as lifts and level access onto trains, for example.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference the needs of different areas, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference community cohesion, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport and active travel as their main form of transport	Integrating sustainable transport options like public transit, cycling, and walking can reduce pollution and promote healthier communities	The policy has positive effects as it references cycling which supports healthier lifestyles.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the health benefits of active travel.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access health and wellbeing facilities	The policy has positive effects as improved rail infrastructure will improve access to different land uses.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access jobs, education, and services.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference improving safety in rail infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to safety on public transport, and how this will be achieved.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access social infrastructure.	The policy has positive effects as improved rail infrastructure will improve access to different land uses.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access social infrastructure.	The policy has positive effects as improved rail infrastructure will improve access to different land uses.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as it the provision of new stations and train routes will promote efficient patterns of movement.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as trains are a sustainable mode of transport that reduce reliance on private motor vehicles.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as trains are a sustainable mode of transport, and the provision of cycle parking supports the transition to active modes.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	++	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	Reduced health issues caused by poor air quality, reducing pressures on health services.	The policy has positive effects as trains are a sustainable mode of transport, helping to improve air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	Reduced health issues caused by poor air quality, reducing pressures on health services.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference using sustainable construction practices to deliver new rail infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the use of sustainable construction practice to deliver new rail infrastructure.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	-	-	-	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Reduce flood risk.	Reduce damage to property and therefore reduce risk of economic losses.	The policy has negative effects as it does reference protecting new transport infrastructure from flooding.	The policy could be enhanced by ensuring new transport infrastructure is protected from flooding.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Improved health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as trains are a sustainable mode of transport, helping to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the benefits of sustainable and active travel, such as reducing greenhouse gas emissions.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on rail infrastructure.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP T4: Rapid Transit											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as new rapid transit developments can help to support growth.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as new rapid transit developments can enhance connectivity.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference utilities and digital infrastructure, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as rapid transit is a sustainable mode of transport.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as rapid transit is a sustainable mode of transport, helping to reduce greenhouse gas emissions to improve the environment and public health.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to safe rapid transit and how this will be achieved.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	-	-	-	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference connecting rapid transit to walking and cycling routes.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to connecting rapid transit infrastructure to walking and cycling routes.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities	Accessible transport systems enhance mobility for all individuals, including those with disabilities, leading to increased independence and participation in social, economic, and recreational activities	When transport systems are designed to be accessible, they promote social inclusion by ensuring that all community members can participate fully in society	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference ensuring rapid transit is accessible to all.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring rapid transit infrastructure is accessible and how this will be achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	-	-	-	D	T	Local population, local communities	Accessible transport systems enhance mobility for all individuals, including those with disabilities, leading to increased independence and participation in social, economic, and recreational activities	When transport systems are designed to be accessible, they promote social inclusion by ensuring that all community members can participate fully in society	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference ensuring rapid transit is accessible to all.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring rapid transit infrastructure is accessible and how this will be achieved.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access health and wellbeing facilities	The policy has positive effects as improved rapid transit infrastructure will improve access to different land uses.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access jobs, education, and services.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference improving safety in rapid transit infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to safety on public transport, and how this will be achieved.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access social infrastructure.	The policy has positive effects as improved rapid transit infrastructure will improve access to different land uses.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access social infrastructure.	The policy has positive effects as improved rapid transit infrastructure will improve access to different land uses.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as the provision of new rapid transit infrastructure and routes will promote efficient patterns of movement.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as rapid transit systems are a sustainable mode of transport that reduce reliance on private motor vehicles.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as rapid transit systems are a sustainable mode of transport.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	++	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	Reduced health issues caused by poor air quality, reducing pressures on health services.	The policy has positive effects as rapid transit systems are a sustainable mode of transport, helping to improve air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	Reduced health issues caused by poor air quality, reducing pressures on health services.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference using sustainable construction practices to deliver new rapid transit infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the use of sustainable construction practice to deliver new rapid transit infrastructure.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	-	-	-	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Reduce flood risk.	Reduce damage to property and therefore reduce risk of economic losses.	The policy has negative effects as it does reference protecting new transport infrastructure from flooding.	The policy could be enhanced by ensuring new transport infrastructure is protected from flooding.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Improved health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as rapid transit systems are a sustainable mode of transport, helping to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the benefits of sustainable and active travel, such as reducing greenhouse gas emissions.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on rapid transit.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP T5: Facilities for Buses											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as new bus facilities can help to support growth.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as new bus facilities can enhance connectivity.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference utilities and digital infrastructure, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as the provision of facilities for buses will support the transition to sustainable modes of transport.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of safe facilities, and buses are a sustainable mode of transport, helping to reduce greenhouse gas emissions to improve the environment and public health.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the safety interventions that will be used at bus interchanges.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	-	-	-	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference connecting bus facilities to walking and cycling routes.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to connecting bus facilities infrastructure to walking and cycling routes.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	Accessible transport systems enhance mobility for all individuals, including those with disabilities, leading to increased independence and participation in social, economic, and recreational activities	When transport systems are designed to be accessible, they promote social inclusion by ensuring that all community members can participate fully in society	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of accessible bus facilities.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to specific types of improvements, such as lifts and level access, for example.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	Accessible transport systems enhance mobility for all individuals, including those with disabilities, leading to increased independence and participation in social, economic, and recreational activities	When transport systems are designed to be accessible, they promote social inclusion by ensuring that all community members can participate fully in society	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of accessible bus facilities.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to specific types of improvements, such as lifts and level access, for example.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access health and wellbeing facilities	The policy has positive effects as improved bus facilities will improve access to different land uses.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access jobs, education, and services.	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of safe facilities.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to safety on public transport, and how this will be achieved.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses..	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access social infrastructure.	The policy has positive effects as improved bus facilities will improve access to different land uses.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access social infrastructure.	The policy has positive effects as improved bus facilities will improve access to different land uses.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses..	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses..	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as the provision of new bus facilities and lanes will promote efficient patterns of movement.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of safe infrastructure, and improved bus facilities will reduce reliance on private motor vehicles.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as it promotes the use of buses.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	Reduced health issues caused by poor air quality, reducing pressures on health services.	The policy has positive effects as buses are a sustainable mode of transport, helping to improve air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	Reduced health issues caused by poor air quality, reducing pressures on health services.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference using sustainable construction practices to deliver new facilities for buses.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the use of sustainable construction practice to deliver new facilities for buses.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	-	-	-	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Reduce flood risk.	Reduce damage to property and therefore reduce risk of economic losses.	The policy has negative effects as it does reference protecting new transport infrastructure from flooding.	The policy could be enhanced by ensuring new transport infrastructure is protected from flooding.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Improved health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as buses are a sustainable mode of transport, helping to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the benefits of sustainable and active travel, such as reducing greenhouse gas emissions.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on facilities for buses.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP T6: Walking, Wheeling and Cycling											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as new walking, wheeling, and cycling infrastructure can help to support growth, particularly when incorporated into new developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as new walking, wheeling, and cycling infrastructure can enhance connectivity, particularly when incorporated into new developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference utilities and digital infrastructure, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	++	++	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as the provision of walking, wheeling and cycling infrastructure will support the transition to active travel.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as it references safety, and the provision of walking, wheeling and cycling infrastructure will reduce car dependency, improving the environment and public health.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the safety interventions that will be used to support active travel routes.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	++	++	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of walking, wheeling and cycling infrastructure.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	++	++	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	Accessible transport systems enhance mobility for all individuals, including those with disabilities, leading to increased independence and participation in social, economic, and recreational activities	When transport systems are designed to be accessible, they promote social inclusion by ensuring that all community members can participate fully in society	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of wheeling routes.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how access for wheeling will be achieved, such as through dropped kerbs.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	++	++	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	Accessible transport systems enhance mobility for all individuals, including those with disabilities, leading to increased independence and participation in social, economic, and recreational activities	When transport systems are designed to be accessible, they promote social inclusion by ensuring that all community members can participate fully in society	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of wheeling routes.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how access for wheeling will be achieved, such as through dropped kerbs.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of active travel as their main form of transport	Integrating sustainable transport options like public transit, cycling, and walking can reduce pollution and promote healthier communities	The policy has positive effects as it references walking, wheeling, and cycling which supports healthier lifestyles.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the health benefits of active travel.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	+	+	++	I	T	Local population, local communities	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of active travel as their main form of transport	Integrating sustainable transport options like public transit, cycling, and walking can reduce pollution and promote healthier communities	The policy has positive effects as it references walking, wheeling, and cycling which supports healthier lifestyles.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the health benefits of active travel.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access health and wellbeing facilities	The policy has positive effects as improved active travel infrastructure will improve access to different land uses.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access jobs, education, and services.	The policy has positive effects as it references safety for users.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to safety on all active travel routes, not just Public Rights of Way, and how this will be achieved.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling and cycling.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access social infrastructure.	The policy has positive effects as improved active travel infrastructure will improve access to different land uses.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	Improved mobility, making it easier for people to access social infrastructure.	The policy has positive effects as improved active travel infrastructure will improve access to different land uses.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling and cycling.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling and cycling.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as the provision of new active travel infrastructure and improving cross boundary linkages will promote efficient patterns of movement.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	++	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as it references the safety of users, and improved active travel infrastructure will reduce reliance on private motor vehicles.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to safety on all active travel routes, not just Public Rights of Way, and how this will be achieved.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	++	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Coordinated efforts in land use planning and transport development can lead to more efficient and sustainable urban growth	The policy has positive effects as it promotes walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	Reduced health issues caused by poor air quality, reducing pressures on health services.	The policy has positive effects as increased use of active travel modes can work to improve air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	++	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Substantial improvements in air quality, biodiversity, and overall urban health	Active travel routes integrated with green infrastructure create more accessible and enjoyable pathways, encouraging more people to walk, wheel, and cycle and interact with nature	The policy has positive effects as it references protecting and enhancing Public Rights of Way.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to utilising green and blue infrastructure to improve walking, wheeling, and cycling routes.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envriment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envriment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envriment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envriment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envriment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envriment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Significantly reduce greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution, contributing to climate change mitigation	Improved health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as active travel reduces reliance on cars, helping to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the benefits of sustainable and active travel, such as reducing greenhouse gas emissions.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	-	-	-	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Over time, investments in public realm improvements, such as better lighting, seating, and greenery, can make urban spaces more attractive and inviting	Integrating active travel routes with public realm enhancements creates a seamless network that makes it easier for people to move around the city	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference improving landscape quality or the public realm, which will encourage active travel.	The policy could be improved by referencing how the public realm will be improved to encourage and facilitate active travel.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	The development and maintenance of public rights of way improve accessibility, making it easier for people to navigate urban and rural areas	Linking public rights of way with other forms of green infrastructure and active travel routes creates a comprehensive network that enhances mobility and connectivity	The policy has positive effects as it references protecting and enhancing Public Rights of Way, which are a key aspect of the Peak District National Park.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to maintaining the character of the Peak District National Park when protecting and enhancing active travel routes and Public Rights of Ways
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on walking, wheeling, and cycling.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP T7: Freight Movement and Deliveries											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	+	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population	Over time, the continuous movement of freight can lead to the degradation of transportation infrastructure, necessitating regular maintenance and upgrades.	Efficient freight networks can stimulate regional development by improving access to markets and resources, fostering economic opportunities.	The policy has positive effects as it will support new local freight and logistics facilities.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	Over time, the continuous movement of freight can lead to the degradation of transportation infrastructure, necessitating regular maintenance and upgrades.	Efficient freight networks can stimulate regional development by improving access to markets and resources, fostering economic opportunities.	The policy has positive effects as it references using the strategic highway network for freight movement.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Over time, the continuous movement of freight can lead to the degradation of transportation infrastructure, necessitating regular maintenance and upgrades.	Efficient freight networks can stimulate regional development by improving access to markets and resources, fostering economic opportunities.	The policy has positive effects as it references using the strategic highway network for freight movement.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Over time, the continuous movement of freight can lead to the degradation of transportation infrastructure, necessitating regular maintenance and upgrades.	Efficient freight networks can stimulate regional development by improving access to markets and resources, fostering economic opportunities.	The policy has positive effects as it references using the strategic highway network for freight movement.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference utilities and digital infrastructure, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Over time, the continuous movement of freight can lead to the degradation of transportation infrastructure, necessitating regular maintenance and upgrades.	Efficient freight networks can stimulate regional development by improving access to markets and resources, fostering economic opportunities.	The policy has negative/uncertain effects as freight traffic is not sustainable, however, is required for the efficient movement of goods and services.	The policy could be enhanced by promoting the sustainable movement of freight, including low- or zero- carbon delivery mechanisms.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Over time, the continuous movement of freight can lead to the degradation of transportation infrastructure, necessitating regular maintenance and upgrades.	Efficient freight networks can stimulate regional development by improving access to markets and resources, fostering economic opportunities.	The policy has negative effects as freight traffic is not sustainable and can have negative impacts on air quality and therefore on the environment and public health.	The policy could be enhanced by promoting the sustainable movement of freight, including low- or zero- carbon delivery mechanisms.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference walking and cycling routes, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	Over time, the continuous movement of freight can lead to the degradation of transportation infrastructure, necessitating regular maintenance and upgrades.	Efficient freight networks can stimulate regional development by improving access to markets and resources, fostering economic opportunities.	The policy has positive effects as it accommodates the expansion of freight activities, so it will indirectly reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation through employment opportunities.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Over time, the continuous movement of freight can lead to the degradation of transportation infrastructure, necessitating regular maintenance and upgrades.	Efficient freight networks can stimulate regional development by improving access to markets and resources, fostering economic opportunities.	The policy has positive effects as it references traffic management, preventing the use of unsuitable roads and using the strategic highway network for freight movement, which will improve efficiency	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Over time, the continuous movement of freight can lead to the degradation of transportation infrastructure, necessitating regular maintenance and upgrades.	Efficient freight networks can stimulate regional development by improving access to markets and resources, fostering economic opportunities.	The policy has negative/uncertain effects as freight traffic is not sustainable, however, is required for the efficient movement of goods and services.	The policy could be enhanced by promoting the sustainable movement of freight, including low- or zero- carbon delivery mechanisms.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time if sustainable modes are not utilised	The continuous movement of freight vehicles, especially those powered by diesel, contributes to the accumulation of pollutants, leading to poor air quality and therefore poor health and wellbeing.	The policy has negative effects as unsustainable freight movement will have negative impacts on air quality.	The policy could be enhanced by promoting the sustainable movement of freight, including low- or zero- carbon delivery mechanisms.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	-	-	-	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time if sustainable modes are not utilised	The adoption of advanced technologies can synergistically improve the sustainability and efficiency of freight movement	The policy has negative effects as freight movement has a high energy demand, and the policy does not reference reducing this demand.	The policy could be enhanced by promoting the sustainable movement of freight, including low- or zero- carbon delivery mechanisms.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	-	-	-	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time if sustainable modes are not utilised	The adoption of advanced technologies can synergistically improve the sustainability and efficiency of freight movement	The policy has negative effects as freight movement has a high energy demand, and the policy does not reference reducing this demand.	The policy could be enhanced by promoting the sustainable movement of freight, including low- or zero- carbon delivery mechanisms.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	-	-	-	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time if sustainable modes are not utilised	The adoption of advanced technologies can synergistically improve the sustainability and efficiency of freight movement	The policy has negative effects as unsustainable freight movement will have negative impacts on air quality.	The policy could be enhanced by promoting the sustainable movement of freight, including low- or zero- carbon delivery mechanisms.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy schemes, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on freight movement and deliveries.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP T8: Parking											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside’s local economy?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside’s town centres?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Over time, inadequate parking standards can lead to increased traffic congestion as drivers search for parking spaces	Restrictive parking standards can synergistically promote the use of public transport, cycling, and walking	The policy has positive effects as the provision of parking and promotion of sustainable and active travel modes will ensure the network can support development.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how parking standards will support and enable development.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference connectivity, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference utilities and digital infrastructure, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	+	+	+	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Over time, inadequate parking standards can lead to increased traffic congestion as drivers search for parking spaces	Restrictive parking standards can synergistically promote the use of public transport, cycling, and walking	The policy has positive effects as it supports the Right Mix 2040 ambition of 50% of all trips being made by public or active travel.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	+	+	+	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Over time, inadequate parking standards can lead to increased traffic congestion as drivers search for parking spaces	Restrictive parking standards can synergistically promote the use of public transport, cycling, and walking	The policy has positive effects as it supports the Right Mix 2040 ambition of 50% of all trips being made by public or active travel, which will help to improve air quality and therefore improve the environment and public health.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	+	+	+	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Over time, inadequate parking standards can lead to increased traffic congestion as drivers search for parking spaces	Restrictive parking standards can synergistically promote the use of public transport, cycling, and walking	The policy has positive effects as it supports the Right Mix 2040 ambition of 50% of all trips being made by public or active travel. This will encourage the creation of new active travel routes.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities	Ensuring equal access to parking for all community members, including disabled people, can cumulatively improve overall accessibility and mobility	By ensuring fair access to parking, cities can support local businesses and economic development, creating a more vibrant urban environment	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference accessible parking for disabled people and those with children.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how parking standards will support disabled people and those with children.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	-	-	-	D	T	Local population, local communities	Ensuring equal access to parking for all community members, including disabled people, can cumulatively improve overall accessibility and mobility	By ensuring fair access to parking, cities can support local businesses and economic development, creating a more vibrant urban environment	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference accessible parking for disabled people and those with children.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how parking standards will support disabled people and those with children.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	-	-	-	I	T	Local population, local communities	Ensuring equal access to parking for all community members, including disabled people, can cumulatively improve overall accessibility and mobility	By ensuring fair access to parking, cities can support local businesses and economic development, creating a more vibrant urban environment	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference accessible parking for disabled people and those with children. Lack of this could make people feel unwelcome and underserved.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how parking standards will support disabled people and those with children.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Over time, inadequate parking standards can lead to increased traffic congestion as drivers search for parking spaces	Restrictive parking standards can synergistically promote the use of public transport, cycling, and walking	The policy has positive effects as it supports the Right Mix 2040 ambition of 50% of all trips being made by public or active travel, which supports healthier, active lifestyles.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the health benefits of active travel.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities	Consistent implementation of safety measures in car parks can cumulatively enhance overall public safety, making people feel more secure when parking their vehicles	By integrating safe car parks with public transport hubs, cities can promote the use of public transport, reducing traffic congestion and environmental impact	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference the provision of safe parking facilities, and ensuring public and active travel routes are safe in the absence of parking.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing the provision of safe parking facilities, and ensuring public and active travel routes are safe in the absence of parking.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Over time, inadequate parking standards can lead to increased traffic congestion as drivers search for parking spaces	Restrictive parking standards can synergistically promote the use of public transport, cycling, and walking	The policy has positive effects as parking standards and reducing parking spaces can encourage people to live closer to essential services, limiting the need to travel.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Over time, inadequate parking standards can lead to increased traffic congestion as drivers search for parking spaces	Restrictive parking standards can synergistically promote the use of public transport, cycling, and walking	The policy has positive effects as parking standards and reducing parking spaces can encourage people to use public and active modes, reducing reliance on private cars.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Over time, inadequate parking standards can lead to increased traffic congestion as drivers search for parking spaces	Restrictive parking standards can synergistically promote the use of public transport, cycling, and walking	The policy has positive effects as parking standards and reducing parking spaces can encourage people to use public and active modes, reducing reliance on private cars.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Over time, the cumulative effect of vehicle emissions can degrade air quality significantly.	Implementing efficient parking systems can reduce the time vehicles spend circling for spaces, thereby decreasing emissions and improving air quality	The policy has positive effects as parking standards and reducing parking spaces can encourage people to use public and active modes, improving air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on parking.	The policy could be enhanced by proposing the integration of green infrastructure into car parking, such as green roofs, to help promote healthier air quality.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	-	-	-	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Reduce flood risk.	Reduce damage to property and therefore reduce risk of economic losses.	The policy has negative effects as it does reference protecting new transport infrastructure from flooding.	The policy could be enhanced by ensuring new transport infrastructure is protected from flooding.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Over time, inadequate parking standards can lead to increased traffic congestion as drivers search for parking spaces	Restrictive parking standards can synergistically promote the use of public transport, cycling, and walking	The policy has positive effects as parking standards and reducing parking spaces can encourage people to use public and active modes, which will improve air quality.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on parking.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP T9: EV Charging Infrastructure											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference housing land, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	O	O	O	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference employment land, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The cumulative reduction in greenhouse gas emissions from widespread EV adoption can significantly improve air quality and mitigate climate change	The development of EV charging infrastructure can synergistically stimulate economic growth by creating jobs, attracting investments, and fostering innovation in green technologies	The policy has positive effects as the provision of EV charging infrastructure will support development.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The cumulative reduction in greenhouse gas emissions from widespread EV adoption can significantly improve air quality and mitigate climate change	The development of EV charging infrastructure can synergistically stimulate economic growth by creating jobs, attracting investments, and fostering innovation in green technologies	The policy has positive effects as the provision of EV charging infrastructure in convenient and accessible locations will improve connectivity.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference utilities and digital infrastructure, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The cumulative reduction in greenhouse gas emissions from widespread EV adoption can significantly improve air quality and mitigate climate change	The development of EV charging infrastructure can synergistically stimulate economic growth by creating jobs, attracting investments, and fostering innovation in green technologies	The policy has positive effects as the provision of EV charging infrastructure will support sustainable travel.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The cumulative reduction in greenhouse gas emissions from widespread EV adoption can significantly improve air quality and mitigate climate change	The development of EV charging infrastructure can synergistically stimulate economic growth by creating jobs, attracting investments, and fostering innovation in green technologies	The policy has positive effects as the provision of EV charging infrastructure will support sustainable travel, minimising air pollution and therefore improving the environment and public health.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference walking and cycling, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference deprivation, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities	Consistent efforts to distribute EV charging infrastructure equitably can help reduce disparities in access to clean transportation options, benefiting low-income and marginalized communities	Synergistic effects include fostering community engagement and trust, as equitable EV charging infrastructure demonstrates a commitment to inclusivity and sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references providing publicly accessible infrastructure in accessible locations.	The policy could be enhanced by ensuring the provision of EV charging infrastructure in low income and marginalised communities, as well as the provision of EV charging infrastructure in disabled and parent and child spaces.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, local communities	Consistent efforts to distribute EV charging infrastructure equitably can help reduce disparities in access to clean transportation options, benefiting low-income and marginalized communities	Synergistic effects include fostering community engagement and trust, as equitable EV charging infrastructure demonstrates a commitment to inclusivity and sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references providing publicly accessible infrastructure in accessible locations.	The policy could be enhanced by ensuring the provision of EV charging infrastructure in low income and marginalised communities, as well as the provision of EV charging infrastructure in disabled and parent and child spaces.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, local communities	Consistent efforts to distribute EV charging infrastructure equitably can help reduce disparities in access to clean transportation options, benefiting low-income and marginalized communities	Synergistic effects include fostering community engagement and trust, as equitable EV charging infrastructure demonstrates a commitment to inclusivity and sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references providing publicly accessible infrastructure in accessible locations.	The policy could be enhanced by ensuring the provision of EV charging infrastructure in low income and marginalised communities, as well as the provision of EV charging infrastructure in disabled and parent and child spaces.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities	Over time, the presence of EV charging stations in safe locations can encourage more people to adopt electric vehicles, contributing to a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution	Safe EV charging infrastructure can synergistically enhance urban livability by creating secure and accessible environments that encourage sustainable mobility	The policy has positive effects as it references providing infrastructure in safe locations.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference education, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reduce the need to travel, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	O	O	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference public transport, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The cumulative reduction in greenhouse gas emissions from widespread EV adoption can significantly improve air quality and mitigate climate change	The development of EV charging infrastructure can synergistically stimulate economic growth by creating jobs, attracting investments, and fostering innovation in green technologies	The policy has positive effects as it promotes the use of electric vehicles.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	The cumulative reduction in greenhouse gas emissions from widespread EV adoption can significantly improve air quality and mitigate climate change	The development of EV charging infrastructure can synergistically stimulate economic growth by creating jobs, attracting investments, and fostering innovation in green technologies	The policy has positive effects as it promotes the use of electric vehicles, which will improve air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	O	O	O	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference air quality, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	O	O	O	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	+	+	++	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	The cumulative reduction in greenhouse gas emissions from widespread EV adoption can significantly improve air quality and mitigate climate change	The development of EV charging infrastructure can synergistically stimulate economic growth by creating jobs, attracting investments, and fostering innovation in green technologies	The policy has positive effects as it promotes the use of electric vehicles.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference climate change, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	O	O	O	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	O	O	O	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference flooding, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	O	O	O	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	O	O	O	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference water resources, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	The cumulative reduction in greenhouse gas emissions from widespread EV adoption can significantly improve air quality and mitigate climate change	The development of EV charging infrastructure can synergistically stimulate economic growth by creating jobs, attracting investments, and fostering innovation in green technologies	The policy has positive effects as it promotes the use of electric vehicles and EV charging infrastructure, which will reduce energy demand.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	O	O	O	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference energy generation, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	The cumulative reduction in greenhouse gas emissions from widespread EV adoption can significantly improve air quality and mitigate climate change	The development of EV charging infrastructure can synergistically stimulate economic growth by creating jobs, attracting investments, and fostering innovation in green technologies	The policy has positive effects as it promotes the use of electric vehicles which will reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	The cumulative reduction in greenhouse gas emissions from widespread EV adoption can significantly improve air quality and mitigate climate change	The development of EV charging infrastructure can synergistically stimulate economic growth by creating jobs, attracting investments, and fostering innovation in green technologies	The policy has positive effects as it promotes the use of electric vehicles and EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	O	O	O	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference heritage, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	O	O	O	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	O	O	O	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference land resources, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	O	O	O	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as it does not reference waste, however the policy is focused on EV charging infrastructure.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PL1: Archaeology and Scheduled											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing stock, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to utilities, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to relations between people, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to needs of different areas, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Protecting heritage assets can maintain the cultural identify and history of communities, fostering a sense of pride and belonging among residents.	Integrating with transport network can promote access to heritage assets, enouraging educational, recreational and tourism use of historic destinations.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting and conserving heritage assets of archaeological interest, which can help to crease a sense of belonging.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community safety, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to healthcare facilities, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to educational facilities, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastrucutre, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to travel movement, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to ecological network, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy technology, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptation, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water management, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to risk of pollution, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water efficiency, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to greenhouse gas, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy schemes, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Protecting heritage assets can maintain the cultural identify and history of communities, fostering a sense of pride and belonging among residents.	Integrating with transport network can promote access to heritage assets, enouraging educational, recreational and tourism use of historic destinations.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to encouraging facilitation of the conservation, accessibility, and interpretation of achaeological remains within public realms.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Protecting heritage assets can maintain the cultural identify and history of communities, fostering a sense of pride and belonging among residents.	Integrating with transport network can promote access to heritage assets, enouraging educational, recreational and tourism use of historic destinations.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting and conserving heritage assets of archaeological interest.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	o	o	o	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to local character, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	o	o	o	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to high quality design, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	++	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Protecting heritage assets can maintain the cultural identify and history of communities, fostering a sense of pride and belonging among residents.	Integrating with transport network can promote access to heritage assets, enouraging educational, recreational and tourism use of historic destinations.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting and conserving heritage assets of archaeological interest.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resources, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soils, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resources, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting and conserving heritage assets.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PL2: Listed Buildings - Alternative Uses, Additions, Demolition and Development within their Setting											
Ref	Objective	Assesement Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permenant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside’s objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside’s objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing stock, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside’s Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People’s assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to utilities, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to relations between people, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on ‘protected characteristics’, as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to needs of different areas, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Protecting listed buildings and their setting can maintain the cultural identify and history of communities, fostering a sense of pride and belonging among residents.	Integrating with other types of developemnts can create more cohesion in architectural style and further enhance local character and distinctiveness.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting, conserving, and enhancing listed buildings and their settings, which can help to create a sense of belonging.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community safety, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to healthcare facilities, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to educational facilities, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to travel movements, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures to encourage the enhancement and restoration wildlife sites and habitats, on top of requiring consideration and mitigation for protected species in development proposals.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to ecological networks, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy technology, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water managements, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to risk of pollution, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to greenhouse gas emissions, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy schemes, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Protecting listed buildings and their setting can maintain the cultural identity and history of communities, fostering a sense of pride and belonging among residents.	Integrating with other types of developemnts can create more cohesion in architectural style and further enhance local character and distinctiveness.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting, conserving, and enhancing listed buildings and their settings.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Protecting listed buildings and their setting can maintain the cultural identify and history of communities, fostering a sense of pride and belonging among residents.	Integrating with other types of developemnts can create more cohesion in architectural style and further enhance local character and distinctiveness.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting, conserving, and enhancing listed buildings and their settings, which respects and maintains local character and distinctiveness.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Protecting listed buildings and their setting can maintain the cultural identity and history of communities, fostering a sense of pride and belonging among residents.	Integrating with other types of developemnts can create more cohesion in architectural style and further enhance local character and distinctiveness.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to encouraging high quality design solutions in relation to listed buildings.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Protecting listed buildings and their setting can maintain the cultural identity and history of communities, fostering a sense of pride and belonging among residents.	Integrating with other types of developemnts can create more cohesion in architectural style and further enhance local character and distinctiveness.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting, conserving, and enhancing listed buildings and their settings.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resources, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soils, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to supporting alternative use of derelict buildings.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resources, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing listed buildings and their setting.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PL3: Conservation Areas - Managing											
Ref	Objective	Assesement Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permenant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing stock, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to utilities, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to relations between people, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to needs of different areas, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Protecting and enhancing conservation areas can maintain the cultural identity and history of communities, fostering a sense of pride and belonging among residents.	Integrating with other types of developemnts can create more cohesion in architectural style and further enhance local character and distinctiveness.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting, conserving, and enhancing conservation areas, which can help to create a sense of belonging.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community safety, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to healthcare facilities, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to educational facilities, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to travel movements, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to ecological networks, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy technology, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water managements, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to risk of pollution, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to greenhouse gas emissions, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy schemes, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Protecting and enhancing conservation areas can maintain the cultural identify and history of communities, fostering a sense of pride and belonging among residents.	Integrating with other types of developemnts can create more cohesion in architectural style and further enhance local character and distinctiveness.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting, conserving, and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Protecting and enhancing conservation areas can maintain the cultural identify and history of communities, fostering a sense of pride and belonging among residents.	Integrating with other types of developemnts can create more cohesion in architectural style and further enhance local character and distinctiveness.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting, conserving, and enhancing conservation areas, which respects and maintains local character and distinctiveness.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Protecting and enhancing conservation areas can maintain the cultural identify and history of communities, fostering a sense of pride and belonging among residents.	Integrating with other types of developemnts can create more cohesion in architectural style and further enhance local character and distinctiveness.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to encouraging proposals to use design and materials that accord with the character and appearance of adjacent buildings and features of interested and the wider area.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Protecting and enhancing conservation areas can maintain the cultural identity and history of communities, fostering a sense of pride and belonging among residents.	Integrating with other types of developemnts can create more cohesion in architectural style and further enhance local character and distinctiveness.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting, conserving, and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resources, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soils, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	Part b of the policy could make more explicit reference to encouraging appropriate uses in the conservation area and redeveloping properties over demolition where possible.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resources, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on protecting and enhancing conservation areas.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PL4: Historic Parks and Gardens- Managing											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing stock, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Increased number of new developments may lead to increased need for new infrastrucuture and increased consumption of resources.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to ensuring sufficient transport infrastructure for growth, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	The policy could make more explicit reference to ensuring sufficient transport infrastructure to support anticipated growth in relation to supporting new developments.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	Increased number of new developments may lead to increased need for new infrastrucuture and increased consumption of resources.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to ensuring sufficient utilities and digital infrastructure for growth, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	The policy could make more explicit reference to ensuring sufficient utilities and digital infrastructure to support anticipated growth in relation to supporting new developments.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to relations between people, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to needs of different areas, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Developments proven to be exceptional circumstances may build up around Historic Parks and Gardens and result in an overall adverse impact on their significance in the long term.	Integrating new developments with Historic Parks and Gardens in terms of design and styles can create more cohesion and further enhance local character and distinctiveness.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting, conserving, and enhancing the overall significance of designated heritage assets, which can help to create a sense of belonging. However, the setting of designated heritage assets could be encroached by impacts of new developments in the long term.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures to protect Historic Parks and Gardens from harm or loss in relation to justification requirements for new developments.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community safety, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to healthcare facilities, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to educational facilities, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to travel movements, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	-	-	-	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Increased number of new developments may lead to higher risks of emissions and pollutions.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to minimising emissions and harmful pollutants during construction, whereas the policy aims to support new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures to minimise emissions from particulates and harmful pollutants during the construction of new developments.

10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to ecological networks, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy technology, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-	-	-	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Increased number of new developments may lead to higher risks of flooding from increase hard surfacing and surface water run-off.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to ensuring that development does not increase flood risk, whereas the policy aims to support new developments within the settin gof Registered Historic Park and Gardens.	The policy could make moere explicit reference to measures to ensure that new developments do not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	-	-	-	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Increased number of new developments may lead to increased need for new infrastrucutre and increased consumption of resources.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to ensuring sufficient water management infrastructure for new developments, whereas the policy aims to support new developments within the settin gof Registered Historic Park and Gardens.	The policy could make moere explicit reference to measures to ensure sufficient water management infrastrucutre for new developments.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	-	-	-	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Increased number of new developments may lead to increased need for new infrastrucutre and increased consumption of resources.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to minimising the risk of pollution from new developments, whereas the policy aims to support new developments within the settin gof Registered Historic Park and Gardens.	The policy could make moere explicit reference to measures to minimise water pollution from new developments.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water recycling, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	-	-	-	I	P	Energy infrastructure	Increased number of new developments may lead to increased need for new infrastrucutre and increased consumption of resources.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to encouraging energy efficiency in new developments, whereas the policy aims to support new developments within the settin gof Registered Historic Park and Gardens.	The policy could make moere explicit reference to measures to encourage energy demand reduction and energy efficiency in new developments.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to greenhouse gas emissions, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy schemes, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	-	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Developments proven to be exceptional circumstances may build up around Historic Parks and Gardens and result in an overall adverse impact on their significance in the long term.	Integrating new developments with Historic Parks and Gardens in terms of design and styles can create more cohesion and further enhance local character and distinctiveness.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting, conserving, and enhancing designated heritage assets. However, the setting of designated heritage assets could be encroached by impacts of new developments in the long term.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures to protect Historic Parks and Gardens from harm or loss in relation to justification requirements for new developments.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	-	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Developments proven to be exceptional circumstances may build up around Historic Parks and Gardens and result in an overall adverse impact on their significance in the long term.	Integrating new developments with Historic Parks and Gardens in terms of design and styles can create more cohesion and further enhance local character and distinctiveness.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting, conserving, and enhancing designated heritage assets, which respects and maintains local character and distinctiveness. However, the setting of designated heritage assets could be encroached by impacts of new developments in the long term.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures to protect Historic Parks and Gardens from harm or loss in relation to justification requirements for new developments.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	-	-	-	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Developments proven to be exceptional circumstances may build up around Historic Parks and Gardens and result in an overall adverse impact on their significance in the long term.	Integrating new developments with Historic Parks and Gardens in terms of design and styles can create more cohesion and further enhance local character and distinctiveness.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to high quality design, whereas the policy aims to support new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	The policy could make more explicit reference to high quality design standards in relation to requirements for new developments in or within the setting of a Registered Historic Park and Garden.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	+	+	-	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Developments proven to be exceptional circumstances may build up around Historic Parks and Gardens and result in an overall adverse impact on their significance in the long term.	Integrating new developments with Historic Parks and Gardens in terms of design and styles can create more cohesion and further enhance local character and distinctiveness.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to protecting, conserving, and enhancing designated heritage assets. However, the setting of designated heritage assets could be encroached by impacts of new developments in the long term.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures to protect Historic Parks and Gardens from harm or loss in relation to justification requirements for new developments.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resources, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soils, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resources, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments within the setting of Registered Historic Parks and Gardens.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PL5: Designated Heritage Assets-											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing need, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing need, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing need, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	+	+	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	Improving the energy efficiency of heritage buildings ensures that they remain functional and promotes sustainable reuse of buildings.	Integrating with sustainable transport network and green infrastructure could create a wider sustainability network to further improve resilience against climate change.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving the energy efficiency of designated heritage assets, which could include housing stock which are listed buildings.	The policy could make more explicit reference to housing stock in relation to promoting the energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to utilities, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to relations between people, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to needs of different areas, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community cohesion, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to community safety, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to healthcare facilities, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to educational facilities, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to travel movements, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Improving he energy efficiency of heritage buildings ensures that they remain functional and promotes sustainable reuse of buildings.	Integrating with sustainable transport network and green infrastructure could create a wider sustainability network to further improve resilience against climate change.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to lower carbon emissions of designated heritage assets, which could contribute to improving air quality.	The policy could make more explicit reference to AQMAs in relation to the locations that require improvements of energy efficiency.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Improving he energy efficiency of heritage buildings ensures that they remain functional and promotes sustainable reuse of buildings.	Integrating with sustainable transport network and green infrastructure could create a wider sustainability network to further improve resilience against climate change.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to lower carbon emissions of designated heritage assets.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to areas with poor air quality, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	+	+	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Improving the energy efficiency of heritage buildings ensures that they remain functional and promotes sustainable reuse of buildings.	Integrating with sustainable transport network and green infrastructure could create a wider sustainability network to further improve resilience against climate change.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to consider mitigation of impacts on protected species.	The policy could make more explicit reference to designated wildlife sites and habitats in relation to mitigating impacts on protected species.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to green and blue infrastructure, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	+	+	+	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Improving the energy efficiency of heritage buildings ensures that they remain functional and promotes sustainable reuse of buildings.	Integrating with sustainable transport network and green infrastructure could create a wider sustainability network to further improve resilience against climate change.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to consider mitigation of impacts on protected species.	The policy could make more explicit reference to supporting local wider ecological networks in relation to mitigating impacts on protected species.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	+	+	++	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Improving the energy efficiency of heritage buildings ensures that they remain functional and promotes sustainable reuse of buildings.	Integrating with sustainable transport network and green infrastructure could create a wider sustainability network to further improve resilience against climate change.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to mitigating climate change through improving carbon efficiency of heritage assets.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	+	+	+	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	Improving the energy efficiency of heritage buildings ensures that they remain functional and promotes sustainable reuse of buildings.	Integrating with sustainable transport network and green infrastructure could create a wider sustainability network to further improve resilience against climate change.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to supporting measures that lower carbon emissions and integrate renewable energy sources with designated heritage assets, which supports the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology.	The policy could make more explicit reference to the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology in relation to improving the energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to nature-based solutions, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk adaptations, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water managements, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to risk of water pollution, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water recycling, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to new developments, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation developments, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	+	+	++	I	P	Energy infrastructure	Improving he energy efficiency of heritage buildings ensures that they remain functional and promotes sustainable reuse of buildings.	Integrating with sustainable transport network and green infrastructure could create a wider sustainability network to further improve resilience against climate change.	The policy ha positive effects as there is reference to supporting measures that lower carbon emmissions and integrate renewable energy sources with designated heritage assets, which promotes reduction in greenhouse gas emissions.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	+	+	++	I	P	Energy infrastructure	Improving he energy efficiency of heritage buildings ensures that they remain functional and promotes sustainable reuse of buildings.	Integrating with sustainable transport network and green infrastructure could create a wider sustainability network to further improve resilience against climate change.	The policy ha positive effects as there is reference to supporting measures that lower carbon emmissions and integrate renewable energy sources with designated heritage assets.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Improving he energy efficiency of heritage buildings ensures that they remain functional and promotes sustainable reuse of buildings.	Integrating with sustainable transport network and green infrastructure could create a wider sustainability network to further improve resilience against climate change.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to minimising harm to the significance of heritage assets and their setting, in terms of scale, siting and appearance.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	+	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Improving he energy efficiency of heritage buildings ensures that they remain functional and promotes sustainable reuse of buildings.	Integrating with sustainable transport network and green infrastructure could create a wider sustainability network to further improve resilience against climate change.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to minimising harm to the significance of heritage assets and their setting, in terms of scale, siting and appearance, which respects and maintains local character and distinctiveness.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Improving the energy efficiency of heritage buildings ensures that they remain functional and promotes sustainable reuse of buildings.	Integrating with sustainable transport network and green infrastructure could create a wider sustainability network to further improve resilience against climate change.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to minimising harm to the significance of heritage assets and their setting, in terms of scale, siting and appearance, which promotes high quality design in contexts with the surroundings	The policy could make more explicit reference to high quality design standards in relation to the scale, siting and appearance requirements for measures to improve energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Improving the energy efficiency of heritage buildings ensures that they remain functional and promotes sustainable reuse of buildings.	Integrating with sustainable transport network and green infrastructure could create a wider sustainability network to further improve resilience against climate change.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to minimising harm to the significance of heritage assets and their setting, in terms of scale, siting and appearance.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resources, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soils, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resources, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on supporting measures to lower carbon emissions and promote energy efficiency of designated heritage assets.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PL6: Designated Heritage Assets-											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	+	+	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	When planning new housing developments, the cumulative impact of heritage assets must be considered to ensure that new constructions complement the historic environment	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern housing needs. This approach can	The policy has positive effects as the reuse of heritage buildings as residential properties can help to diversify the housing mix.	The policy could have enhanced by making explicit reference to the reuse of heritage assets as residential properties to support levels of local demand.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	+	+	+	D	P	Local economy, local population	Heritage preservation supports the tourism industry, which fuels demand for jobs in various fields, including hospitality, guiding services, event planning, and transportation	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as the reuse of heritage buildings as tourist attractions can diversity the local economy through cultural tourism.	The policy could have enhanced by making explicit reference to the economic benefits of conserving and enhancing heritage assets.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	+	+	+	D	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	Heritage assets collectively enrich the cultural landscape of a town centre, making it a more attractive place to live and visit.	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as the reuse of heritage buildings in town centres can enhance their vitality.	The policy could have enhanced by making explicit reference to the social and economic benefits of conserving and enhancing heritage assets.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	The presence of several heritage assets can enrich the cultural landscape of a neighbourhood, making it a more attractive place to live. This cultural appeal can enhance community identity and pride	Heritage assets can foster a sense of community identity and cohesion. When multiple assets are preserved and integrated into the urban fabric, they can strengthen social bonds and make neighbourhoods more attractive places to live	The policy has positive effects as the conservation and retention of heritage assets can foster a sense of local identity and belonging.	The policy could have enhanced by making explicit reference to the social benefits of conserving and enhancing heritage assets.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	+	+	+	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Heritage assets collectively face heightened risks from climate change, including extreme weather events, sea-level rise, and changing precipitation patterns. This can lead to accelerated deterioration and loss of cultural heritage	Heritage assets can provide valuable insights and lessons for climate adaptation. Traditional knowledge and practices associated with heritage sites can inspire sustainable solutions and resilience strategies	The policy has positive effects as it references conserving at risk heritage assets, particularly those at risk from decay which climate change can catalyse and worsen.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the impacts of climate change on heritage assets, with the aim to limit any detrimental impact.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape quality and open spaces, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	When planning new developments, the cumulative impact of heritage assets must be considered to ensure that new constructions complement the historic environment	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing and commercial purposes can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references conserving and reusing heritage assets.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	When planning new developments, the cumulative impact of heritage assets must be considered to ensure that new constructions complement the historic environment	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing and commercial purposes can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references conserving and reusing heritage assets.	The policy could make explicit reference to how conserving heritage assets can strengthen local character.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	When planning new developments, the cumulative impact of heritage assets must be considered to ensure that new constructions complement the historic environment	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing and commercial purposes can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references conserving and reusing heritage assets, which can be achieved through good design.	The policy could make explicit reference to ensuring high quality design when reusing heritage assets.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	When planning new developments, the cumulative impact of heritage assets must be considered to ensure that new constructions complement the historic environment	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing and commercial purposes can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references conserving and reusing heritage assets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	+	++	D	P	Brownfield land, local population	: Reusing multiple heritage assets can significantly boost the local economy by attracting tourists and investors. This increased economic activity can lead to higher property values and greater demand for housing	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing and commercial purposes can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references conserving and reusing heritage assets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	0	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	++	D	P	Brownfield land, local population	: Reusing multiple heritage assets can significantly boost the local economy by attracting tourists and investors. This increased economic activity can lead to higher property values and greater demand for housing	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing and commercial purposes can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references conserving and reusing heritage assets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	++	D	P	Brownfield land, local population	: Reusing multiple heritage assets can significantly boost the local economy by attracting tourists and investors. This increased economic activity can lead to higher property values and greater demand for housing	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing and commercial purposes can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references conserving and reusing heritage assets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PL7: Non-Designated Heritage Assets											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on designated heritage assets.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	+	+	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	When planning new housing developments, the cumulative impact of heritage assets must be considered to ensure that new constructions complement the historic environment	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern housing needs. This approach can	The policy has positive effects as the reuse of non-designated heritage assets as residential properties can help to diversify the housing mix.	The policy could have enhanced by making explicit reference to the reuse of non-designated heritage assets as residential properties to support levels of local demand.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	+	+	+	D	P	Local economy, local population	Heritage preservation supports the tourism industry, which fuels demand for jobs in various fields, including hospitality, guiding services, event planning, and transportation	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as the reuse of heritage buildings as tourist attractions can diversity the local economy through cultural tourism.	The policy could have enhanced by making explicit reference to the economic benefits of conserving and enhancing non-designated heritage assets.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	+	+	+	D	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	Heritage assets collectively enrich the cultural landscape of a town centre, making it a more attractive place to live and visit.	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as the reuse of non-designated heritage assets in town centres can enhance their vitality.	The policy could have enhanced by making explicit reference to the social and economic benefits of conserving and enhancing non-designated heritage assets.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	++	++	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	The presence of multiple non-designated heritage assets can collectively enhance community identity and pride. This can foster a sense of belonging and equality among residents	The recognition and preservation of non-designated heritage assets can empower marginalized groups by validating their cultural heritage and contributions. This can enhance their social standing and promote equality	The policy has positive effects as it references partnering with the community and heritage champions.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	++	++	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	The presence of multiple non-designated heritage assets can collectively enhance community identity and pride. This can foster a sense of belonging and equality among residents	The recognition and preservation of non-designated heritage assets can empower marginalized groups by validating their cultural heritage and contributions. This can enhance their social standing and promote equality	The policy has positive effects as it references partnering with the community and heritage champions	The policy could be enhanced by ensuring the redevelopment of non-designated heritage assets considers access and inclusion.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	++	++	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	The presence of multiple non-designated heritage assets can collectively enhance community identity and pride. This can foster a sense of belonging and equality among residents	The recognition and preservation of non-designated heritage assets can empower marginalized groups by validating their cultural heritage and contributions. This can enhance their social standing and promote equality	The policy has positive effects as it references partnering with the community and heritage champions	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	+	+	+	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Heritage assets collectively face heightened risks from climate change, including extreme weather events, sea-level rise, and changing precipitation patterns. This can lead to accelerated deterioration and loss of cultural heritage	Heritage assets can provide valuable insights and lessons for climate adaptation. Traditional knowledge and practices associated with heritage sites can inspire sustainable solutions and resilience strategies	The policy has positive effects as it references conversing non-designated heritage assets.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the impacts of climate change on heritage assets, with the aim to limit any detrimental impact.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to landscape and open space however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	When planning new developments, the cumulative impact of heritage assets must be considered to ensure that new constructions complement the historic environment	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing and commercial purposes can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references sensitively conserving and reusing non-designated heritage assets	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	When planning new developments, the cumulative impact of heritage assets must be considered to ensure that new constructions complement the historic environment	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing and commercial purposes can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references sensitively conserving and reusing non-designated heritage assets	The policy could make explicit reference to how conserving non-designated heritage assets can strengthen local character.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	When planning new developments, the cumulative impact of heritage assets must be considered to ensure that new constructions complement the historic environment	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing and commercial purposes can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references sensitively conserving and reusing non-designated heritage assets, which can be achieved through good design.	The policy could make explicit reference to ensuring high quality design when reusing non-designated heritage assets.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	When planning new developments, the cumulative impact of heritage assets must be considered to ensure that new constructions complement the historic environment	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing and commercial purposes can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references sensitively conserving and reusing non-designated heritage assets	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	+	++	D	P	Brownfield land, local population	: Reusing multiple heritage assets can significantly boost the local economy by attracting tourists and investors. This increased economic activity can lead to higher property values and greater demand for housing	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing and commercial purposes can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references sensitively conserving and reusing non-designated heritage assets	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	++	D	P	Brownfield land, local population	Reusing multiple heritage assets can significantly boost the local economy by attracting tourists and investors. This increased economic activity can lead to higher property values and greater demand for housing	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing and commercial purposes can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references sensitively conserving and reusing non-designated heritage assets	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	++	D	P	Brownfield land, local population	: Reusing multiple heritage assets can significantly boost the local economy by attracting tourists and investors. This increased economic activity can lead to higher property values and greater demand for housing	Adaptive reuse of heritage buildings for housing and commercial purposes can promote sustainable development by preserving historical structures while meeting modern needs. This approach can create synergies between heritage conservation and urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references sensitively conserving and reusing non-designated heritage assets	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste however the policy is focused on non-designated heritage assets.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PL8: Landscapes, Townscapes and											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring landscapes, townscapes and urban form considers equality and inclusion.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring landscapes, townscapes and urban form considers equality and inclusion.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities	Implementing multiple design improvements in different areas can collectively boost local economies by attracting businesses, tourists, and residents. This increased economic activity can lead to higher property values and greater demand for housing	Thoughtful design can foster a sense of community by creating spaces that encourage social interaction and inclusivity. When multiple design interventions are harmonised, they can strengthen social bonds and make areas more cohesive and resilient	The policy has positive effects as it design codes will be prepared for areas and corridors of the Borough to ensure their design needs are addressed.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	The presence of various natural landscapes can enhance mental well-being by providing opportunities for relaxation, stress reduction, and mental restoration.	Landscapes that integrate various natural and social elements can foster greater community engagement and participation. This can lead to stronger social bonds and a more resilient community, enhancing overall health and well-being	The policy has positive effects as it aims to enhance the natural environment which can encourage people to spend more time outside, improving their health and wellbeing.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the benefits of improving the landscape,townscape and urban form.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	The presence of various natural landscapes can enhance mental well-being by providing opportunities for relaxation, stress reduction, and mental restoration.	Landscapes that integrate various natural and social elements can foster greater community engagement and participation. This can lead to stronger social bonds and a more resilient community, enhancing overall health and well-being	The policy has positive effects as it references enhancing natural environments and waterways.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to green and blue infrastructure within the policy wording.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	The presence of various natural landscapes can enhance mental well-being by providing opportunities for relaxation, stress reduction, and mental restoration.	Landscapes that integrate various natural and social elements can foster greater community engagement and participation. This can lead to stronger social bonds and a more resilient community, enhancing overall health and well-being	The policy has positive effects as it references enhancing natural environments and waterways.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring new developments enable access to natural environments and waterways.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring landscapes, townscapes and urban form considers safety.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	++	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	The cumulative effect of emissions from developments over time accelerates climate change, impacting natural habitats and species distributions	The interaction between different pollutants can amplify stress on natural environments.	The policy has positive effects as it references enhancing natural environments and waterways, which in turn, will improve air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	+	+	++	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	The cumulative effect of emissions from developments over time accelerates climate change, impacting natural habitats and species distributions	The interaction between different pollutants can amplify stress on natural environments.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new developments that enhance natural environments and waterways, which in turn, will improve air quality.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Enhancing multiple landscapes and townscapes can improve habitat connectivity, allowing species to move more freely and access resources. This can lead to increased biodiversity and healthier ecosystems	Integrating diverse landscape and townscape enhancements can create more resilient ecosystems. For instance, combining green roofs, parks, and natural corridors can provide a variety of habitats that support different species, leading to greater biodiversity	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new developments that enhance natural environments and waterways.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to respecting and enhancing designated sites.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Enhancing multiple landscapes and townscapes can improve habitat connectivity, allowing species to move more freely and access resources. This can lead to increased biodiversity and healthier ecosystems	Integrating diverse landscape and townscape enhancements can create more resilient ecosystems. For instance, combining green roofs, parks, and natural corridors can provide a variety of habitats that support different species, leading to greater biodiversity	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new developments that enhance natural environments and waterways.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to respecting and enhancing designated sites and the habitats and species within them.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Enhancing multiple landscapes and townscapes can improve habitat connectivity, allowing species to move more freely and access resources. This can lead to increased biodiversity and healthier ecosystems	Integrating diverse landscape and townscape enhancements can create more resilient ecosystems. For instance, combining green roofs, parks, and natural corridors can provide a variety of habitats that support different species, leading to greater biodiversity	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new developments that enhance natural environments and waterways.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to green and blue infrastructure within the policy wording.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Enhancing multiple landscapes and townscapes can improve habitat connectivity, allowing species to move more freely and access resources. This can lead to increased biodiversity and healthier ecosystems	Integrating diverse landscape and townscape enhancements can create more resilient ecosystems. For instance, combining green roofs, parks, and natural corridors can provide a variety of habitats that support different species, leading to greater biodiversity	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new developments that enhance natural environments and waterways.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to access to green and blue infrastructure within the policy wording.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Enhancing multiple landscapes and townscapes can improve habitat connectivity, allowing species to move more freely and access resources. This can lead to increased biodiversity and healthier ecosystems	Integrating diverse landscape and townscape enhancements can create more resilient ecosystems. For instance, combining green roofs, parks, and natural corridors can provide a variety of habitats that support different species, leading to greater biodiversity	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new developments that enhance natural environments and waterways.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to respecting and enhancing wildlife-rich habitats and species within them.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	-	-	-	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	Continuous efforts to protect landscapes and townscapes can enhance ecosystem resilience	Synergistic protection strategies can improve climate adaptation by creating more resilient landscapes and townscapes	The policy has negative effects as whilst it references enhancing natural landscapes and heritage assets, it does not reference protecting them from the effects of climate change.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to protecting landscapes and townscapes from the effects of climate change.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	+	+	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	The quality of water resources may be affected cumulatively in conjunction with nearby development.	Cleaner water supports healthier ecosystems, promoting the growth and diversity of aquatic plants and animals.	The policy has positive effects as whilst it does not reference the Water Directive Framework, its objectives align with the policy.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the Water Framework Directive.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	+	+	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	The quality of water resources may be affected cumulatively in conjunction with nearby development.	Cleaner water supports healthier ecosystems, promoting the growth and diversity of aquatic plants and animals.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new development that respects and enhances waterways.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to protecting landscapes and townscapes from the pollution.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	+	+	+	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	The quality of water resources may be affected cumulatively in conjunction with nearby development.	Cleaner water supports healthier ecosystems, promoting the growth and diversity of aquatic plants and animals.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new development that respects and enhances waterways.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to protecting landscapes and townscapes from the pollution.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	++	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	The cumulative enhancement of landscapes and townscapes can boost local economies by attracting tourists and investors.	Integrating landscape and townscape enhancements with heritage conservation can create a unique and visually appealing environment.	The policy has positive effects as it references enhancing the natural environment of landscapes.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	++	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	The cumulative enhancement of landscapes and townscapes can boost local economies by attracting tourists and investors.	Integrating landscape and townscape enhancements with heritage conservation can create a unique and visually appealing environment.	The policy has positive effects as it references enhancing the historic environment and heritage assets.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	++	++	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	The cumulative enhancement of landscapes and townscapes can boost local economies by attracting tourists and investors.	Integrating landscape and townscape enhancements with heritage conservation can create a unique and visually appealing environment.	The policy has positive effects as it references respecting and enhancing the historic environment and heritage assets.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the Peak District National Park.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	++	++	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	The cumulative enhancement of landscapes and townscapes can boost local economies by attracting tourists and investors.	Integrating landscape and townscape enhancements with heritage conservation can create a unique and visually appealing environment.	The policy has positive effects as it references preparing urban design codes to ensure new developments respect natural and historic landscapes.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	++	++	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	The cumulative enhancement of landscapes and townscapes can boost local economies by attracting tourists and investors.	Integrating landscape and townscape enhancements with heritage conservation can create a unique and visually appealing environment.	The policy has positive effects as it references enhancing the historic environment and heritage assets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	+	+	D	P	Natural environment	Improved environmental sustainability.	Synergistic enhancements can improve climate adaptation by creating more resilient landscapes and townscapes.	The policy has positive effects as it references enhancing the natural environment of landscapes.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to agricultural land and soils.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	+	+	+	D	P	Natural environment	Improved environmental sustainability.	Synergistic enhancements can improve climate adaptation by creating more resilient landscapes and townscapes.	The policy has positive effects as it references enhancing the natural environment of landscapes.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to agricultural land and soils.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	+	+	+	D	P	Natural environment	Improved environmental sustainability.	Synergistic enhancements can improve climate adaptation by creating more resilient landscapes and townscapes.	The policy has positive effects as it references enhancing the natural environment of landscapes.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to peat.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on landscape, townscape and urban form.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PL9: Design and Amenity											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	+	++	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	The cumulative impact of high-density residential developments can lead to more efficient land use, reducing urban sprawl and preserving natural landscapes	Thoughtful integration of different residential types (e.g., single-family homes, apartments) and scales can create vibrant, mixed-use communities that offer diverse housing options and	The policy has positive effects as it references space, layout, scale, and massing of developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	+	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	Implementing multiple design improvements can collectively boost local economies by attracting businesses, tourists, and residents.	Synergistic design approaches can promote sustainable development by balancing economic, social, and environmental needs.	The policy has positive effects as considerations of the design and amenity of developments within town centres can enhance their vitality.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Reduced traffic and parking over time.	Synergistic design approaches can promote sustainable development by balancing economic, social, and environmental needs.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring spaces are not adversely disrupted by traffic and access arrangements, and car parking.	The policy could be enhanced by stating how the transport network can positively contribute to the design and amenity of a space.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Reduced traffic and parking over time.	Synergistic design approaches can promote sustainable development by balancing economic, social, and environmental needs.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring spaces are not adversely disrupted by traffic and access arrangements, and car parking.	The policy could be enhanced by stating how the transport network can positively contribute to the design and amenity of a space.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	Multiple design interventions can collectively contribute to environmental sustainability.	Synergistic design approaches can promote sustainable development by balancing economic, social, and environmental needs.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference ensuring spaces are not adversely disrupted by utilities and digital infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit referencing to utilities and digital infrastructure.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Reduced traffic and parking over time.	Synergistic design approaches can promote sustainable development by balancing economic, social, and environmental needs.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring spaces are not adversely disrupted by traffic and access arrangements, and car parking.	The policy could be enhanced by stating how the transport network can positively contribute to the design and amenity of a space, for example, through active travel provisions.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Reduced traffic and parking over time.	Synergistic design approaches can promote sustainable development by balancing economic, social, and environmental needs.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring spaces are not adversely disrupted by traffic and access arrangements, and car parking.	The policy could be enhanced by stating how the transport network can positively contribute to the design and amenity of a space, for example, through active travel provisions.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Reduced traffic and parking over time.	Synergistic design approaches can promote sustainable development by balancing economic, social, and environmental needs.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring spaces are not adversely disrupted by traffic and access arrangements, and car parking.	The policy could be enhanced by stating how the transport network can positively contribute to the design and amenity of a space, for example, through active travel provisions.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	The cumulative effect of inclusive design can promote social equity by ensuring that public spaces are accessible and welcoming to everyone, regardless of their physical or cognitive abilities	Inclusive design can foster community engagement and social cohesion. When spaces are designed to be accessible and welcoming, they can become hubs for social interaction and community activities	The policy has positive effects as it references developments being accessible to all users.	The policy could be enhanced by also referencing inclusion.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	The cumulative effect of inclusive design can promote social equity by ensuring that public spaces are accessible and welcoming to everyone, regardless of their physical or cognitive abilities	Inclusive design can foster community engagement and social cohesion. When spaces are designed to be accessible and welcoming, they can become hubs for social interaction and community activities	The policy has positive effects as it references developments being accessible to all users.	The policy could be enhanced by also referencing inclusion.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	Balanced development can stimulate local economies, create jobs, and reduce urban-rural income disparities	Equal development fosters social inclusion, reducing migration pressures and promoting cultural exchange between urban and rural communities	The policy has positive effects as it will ensure the design needs of different areas are met.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	++	I	T	Local population, local communities	The cumulative effect of inclusive design can promote social equity by ensuring that public spaces are accessible and welcoming to everyone, regardless of their physical or cognitive abilities	Inclusive design can foster community engagement and social cohesion. When spaces are designed to be accessible and welcoming, they can become hubs for social interaction and community activities	The policy has positive effects as it references developments being accessible to all users, and safe, both of which can foster a better sense of belonging and wellbeing.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	Reduced crime rates over time.	Safety-focused urban design fosters a sense of community, as residents feel more secure and are more likely to engage in social activities	The policy has positive effects as it references safety, encouraging natural surveillance, and reducing crime and fear of crime.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Reduced traffic and parking over time.	Synergistic design approaches can promote sustainable development by balancing economic, social, and environmental needs.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring spaces are not adversely disrupted by traffic and access arrangements, and car parking.	The policy could be enhanced by stating how the transport network can positively contribute to the design and amenity of a space, for example, through active travel provisions.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Reduced traffic and parking over time.	Synergistic design approaches can promote sustainable development by balancing economic, social, and environmental needs.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring spaces are not adversely disrupted by traffic and access arrangements, and car parking.	The policy could be enhanced by stating how the transport network can positively contribute to the design and amenity of a space, for example, through active travel provisions.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Improved air quality over time.	Integrating air quality considerations into urban design creates more livable cities, with cleaner air, better aesthetics, and more recreational spaces	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring that the amenity of spaces are not disrupted by pollution.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Improved air quality over time.	Integrating air quality considerations into urban design creates more livable cities, with cleaner air, better aesthetics, and more recreational spaces	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring that the amenity of spaces are not disrupted by pollution.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Improved air quality over time.	Integrating air quality considerations into urban design creates more livable cities, with cleaner air, better aesthetics, and more recreational spaces	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring that the amenity of spaces are not disrupted by pollution.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	+	+	+	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Reduction in the adverse impacts of climate change.	Integrating climate change adaptation and pollution control measures into urban design creates more resilient cities, capable of withstanding environmental stresses	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring that the amenity of spaces are not disrupted by pollution.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	+	+	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Better water quality over time.	Urban designs that prioritise water quality can also enhance biodiversity, supporting healthier ecosystems.	The policy has positive effects as whilst it does not reference the Water Directive Framework, its objectives align with the policy.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the Water Framework Directive.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	+	+	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Better water quality over time.	Urban designs that prioritise water quality can also enhance biodiversity, supporting healthier ecosystems.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring that the amenity of spaces are not disrupted by pollution, including water pollution.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	+	+	+	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Better water quality over time.	Urban designs that prioritise water quality can also enhance biodiversity, supporting healthier ecosystems.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring that the amenity of spaces are not disrupted by pollution, including water pollution.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	++	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Integrating heritage into urban design helps preserve the cultural identity and historical significance of a place, fostering a sense of pride and continuity among residents	Combining modern urban design with heritage elements creates visually appealing environments that blend the old with the new, enhancing the overall aesthetic of the city	The policy has positive effects as it considers the design and amenity of spaces, considering the quality and character of the area.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to public realm within the policy wording.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	++	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Integrating heritage into urban design helps preserve the cultural identity and historical significance of a place, fostering a sense of pride and continuity among residents	Combining modern urban design with heritage elements creates visually appealing environments that blend the old with the new, enhancing the overall aesthetic of the city	The policy has positive effects as it considers the design and amenity of properties and spaces, considering the quality and character of the area.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to heritage assets and their setting.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	++	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Integrating heritage into urban design helps preserve the cultural identity and historical significance of a place, fostering a sense of pride and continuity among residents	Combining modern urban design with heritage elements creates visually appealing environments that blend the old with the new, enhancing the overall aesthetic of the city	The policy has positive effects as it considers the design and amenity of properties and spaces, considering the quality and character of the area.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to heritage assets and their setting.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	+	++	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Integrating heritage into urban design helps preserve the cultural identity and historical significance of a place, fostering a sense of pride and continuity among residents	Combining modern urban design with heritage elements creates visually appealing environments that blend the old with the new, enhancing the overall aesthetic of the city	The policy has positive effects as it considers the design and amenity of properties and spaces, considering the quality and character of the area.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to heritage assets and their setting.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	+	++	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Integrating heritage into urban design helps preserve the cultural identity and historical significance of a place, fostering a sense of pride and continuity among residents	Combining modern urban design with heritage elements creates visually appealing environments that blend the old with the new, enhancing the overall aesthetic of the city	The policy has positive effects as it considers the design and amenity of properties and spaces, considering the quality and character of the area.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to heritage assets and their setting.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	D	P	Brownfield land, local population	Better soil quality leads to reduced exposure to harmful contaminants	Integrating land contamination control measures into urban design creates more resilient cities, capable of withstanding environmental stresses	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring the amenity of spaces are not disrupted by ground conditions, including contamination.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on design and amenity.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PL10: Design of All Types of New Residential											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	+	++	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	The cumulative impact of high-density residential developments can lead to more efficient land use, reducing urban sprawl and preserving natural landscapes	Thoughtful integration of different residential types (e.g., single-family homes, apartments) and scales can create vibrant, mixed-use communities that offer diverse housing options and	The policy has positive effects as it concerns the design of all new residential development, including scale, height, and massing.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	Green spaces provide areas for social interaction, fostering community bonds	The combination of improved air quality, reduced stress, and increased physical activity leads to a significantly better overall quality of life	The policy has positive effects as it references integrating landscape features, gardens, and high quality public realm, giving people access to green space.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	Reduced energy consumption translates to lower utility bills for residents	Energy-efficient buildings are often more attractive to buyers and renters, potentially increasing property values	The policy has negative effects as it does reference incorporating energy efficiency and resilience into the design of new residential development.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to incorporating energy efficiency and resilience into the design of new residential development.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Residential areas with good transport access provide easier and quicker connections to workplaces, schools, and other essential services	Synergistic effects arise when residential areas are planned alongside transport infrastructure, leading to more cohesive and efficient urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring suitable access arrangements to and from the highway.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Residential areas with good transport access provide easier and quicker connections to workplaces, schools, and other essential services	Synergistic effects arise when residential areas are planned alongside transport infrastructure, leading to more cohesive and efficient urban development	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring suitable access arrangements to and from the highway.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	Consistent access to water, electricity, and gas ensures that residents have the necessary resources for daily living	Combining residential design with advanced utilities and digital infrastructure creates smart cities where systems are interconnected and optimised for efficiency	The policy has positive effects as it references incorporating water management and drainage systems.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to additional utilities and digital infrastructure provision.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Efficient transport systems can reduce the reliance on personal vehicles, leading to lower emissions and a smaller carbon footprint	Synergistic effects arise when residential areas are planned alongside transport infrastructure, leading to more cohesive and efficient urban development	The policy has negative effects as it references access via the highway and car parking, and makes no reference to access via sustainable and active modes.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of access via sustainable and active modes of transport and the infrastructure to support this, for example EV charging points and cycle parking facilities.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport and utilities, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport and utilities, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Improvements in community cohesion.	Providing shared amenities like parks, playgrounds, and community centers enhances social cohesion and community engagement	The policy has positive effects as it references reducing crime and providing shared outdoor amenity space which can foster community cohesion.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	-	-	-	I	P	Local population, local communities	Incorporating universal design principles makes housing accessible, improving equality.	Designing public spaces that are accessible and welcoming to all can enhance social cohesion and reduce inequality	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference accessible and inclusive design.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to considering access and inclusion in the design of new residential developments and the specific interventions that could be used to achieve this.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on design of all types of new residential developments.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to considering access and inclusion in the design of new residential developments and the specific interventions that could be used to achieve this.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	Balanced development can stimulate local economies, create jobs, and reduce urban-rural income disparities	Equal development fosters social inclusion, reducing migration pressures and promoting cultural exchange between urban and rural communities	The policy has positive effects as it will ensure the design needs of different areas are met.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	++	I	T	Local population, local communities	Improvements in community cohesion.	Providing shared amenities like parks, playgrounds, and community centers enhances social cohesion and community engagement	The policy has positive effects as it references reducing crime and providing shared outdoor amenity space which can foster community cohesion.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	++	I	T	Local population, local communities	Improvements in overall health and wellbeing.	Providing shared amenities like parks and gardens encourages social interaction and physical activity, leading to improved health and stronger community bonds	The policy has positive effects as it references integrating landscape features, gardens, and high quality public realm, giving people access to green space, and in turn, improving health and wellbeing.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	Improvements in overall health and wellbeing.	Providing shared amenities like parks and gardens encourages social interaction and physical activity, leading to improved health and stronger community bonds	The policy has positive effects as it references integrating landscape features, gardens, and high quality public realm, giving people access to green space, and in turn, improving health and wellbeing.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	Regular access to green spaces can reduce stress and improve mood	Providing shared amenities like parks and gardens encourages social interaction and physical activity, leading to improved health and stronger community bonds	The policy has positive effects as it references integrating landscape features, gardens, and high quality public realm, giving people access to green and open space, and in turn, improving health and wellbeing.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	Regular access to green spaces can reduce stress and improve mood	Providing shared amenities like parks and gardens encourages social interaction and physical activity, leading to improved health and stronger community bonds	The policy has positive effects as it references integrating landscape features, gardens, and high quality public realm, giving people access to green and open space, and in turn, improving health and wellbeing.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	Reduced risk of crime.	Designing neighborhoods to facilitate collaboration between residents and local law enforcement can enhance crime prevention efforts	The policy has positive effects as it references encouraging natural surveillance and reducing crime.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to specific safety interventions that will be incorporated into the design of developments.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to healthcare facilities, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to educational facilities, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	Regular access to green spaces can reduce stress and improve mood	Providing shared amenities like parks and gardens encourages social interaction and physical activity, leading to improved health and stronger community bonds	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of public outdoor amenity space and play equipment.	The policy could be enhanced by also referencing sport equipment/facilities.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	++	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Efficient transport systems can reduce the reliance on personal vehicles, leading to lower emissions and a smaller carbon footprint	Synergistic effects arise when residential areas are planned alongside transport infrastructure, leading to more cohesive and efficient urban development	The policy has positive effects as the provision of outdoor amenity space, gardens, and play equipment will reduce the need to travel to find these spaces.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Efficient transport systems can reduce the reliance on personal vehicles, leading to lower emissions and a smaller carbon footprint	Synergistic effects arise when residential areas are planned alongside transport infrastructure, leading to more cohesive and efficient urban development	The policy has negative effects as it references access via the highway and car parking, and makes no reference to access via sustainable and active modes.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of access via sustainable and active modes of transport and the infrastructure to support this, for example EV charging points and cycle parking facilities.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	++	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Improvements in air quality over time.	Combining green spaces with reflective materials can reduce the urban heat island effect, which in turn can lower the formation of ground-level ozone and other pollutants	The policy has positive effects as it references integrating landscape features, gardens, and high quality public realm which will indirectly improve air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	-	-	-	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Improvements in air quality over time.	Combining green spaces with reflective materials can reduce the urban heat island effect, which in turn can lower the formation of ground-level ozone and other pollutants	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference reducing emissions when delivering new residential developments.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing reducing emissions when delivering new residential developments.

10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Regular access to green spaces can reduce stress and improve mood	Providing shared amenities like parks and gardens encourages social interaction and physical activity, leading to improved health and stronger community bonds	The policy has positive effects as it references integrating landscape features, gardens, and high quality public realm.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to green and blue infrastructure within the policy wording.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Regular access to green spaces can reduce stress and improve mood	Providing shared amenities like parks and gardens encourages social interaction and physical activity, leading to improved health and stronger community bonds	The policy has positive effects as it references integrating landscape features, gardens, and high quality public realm.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to green and blue infrastructure within the policy wording.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to ecological networks, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	+	+	++	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing buildings and neighborhoods to adapt to changing climate conditions (e.g., rising temperatures, extreme weather) enhances resilience and reduces long-term costs	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage.	The policy could be enhanced by incorporating further climate resilience in design.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	+	+	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	+	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	+	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	+	+	++	D	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the use of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	+	+	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the use of nature based solutions to manage flood risk.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	+	++	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing residential areas to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as whilst it does not reference the Water Directive Framework, its objectives align with the policy.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the Water Framework Directive.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	+	++	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing residential areas to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage.	The policy be enhanced by making explicit reference to protecting water from pollution.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	+	+	++	D	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing residential areas to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	+	+	++	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing residential areas to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	+	+	++	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing residential areas to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage.	The policy be enhanced by making explicit reference to protecting water from pollution.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	+	+	++	D	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing residential areas to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage.	The policy be enhanced by making explicit reference to water recycling systems.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	-	-	-	I	P	Energy infrastructure	Reduce overall energy use	Integrating energy management systems that monitor and optimise energy use can lead to significant energy savings	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference incorporating energy efficiency and resilience into the design of new residential development.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to incorporating energy efficiency and resilience into the design of new residential development.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Promotes physical activity and social cohesion.	Well-designed landscapes and public realms can increase property values and attract investments	The policy has positive effects as it references providing a high quality public realm with hard and soft landscaping.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Designing public spaces that reflect local heritage fosters a sense of community identity and pride	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring historic buildings, boundary treatments and features of interest are incorporated to conserve the historic environment.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Designing public spaces that reflect local heritage fosters a sense of community identity and pride	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring historic buildings, boundary treatments and features of interest are incorporated to conserve the historic environment.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Designing public spaces that reflect local heritage fosters a sense of community identity and pride	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references providing a high quality public realm with hard and soft landscaping.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Designing public spaces that reflect local heritage fosters a sense of community identity and pride	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring historic buildings, boundary treatments and features of interest are incorporated to conserve the historic environment.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on design of new residential development.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PL11: Design of Residential Additions,											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	+	++	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	The cumulative impact of high-density residential developments can lead to more efficient land use, reducing urban sprawl and preserving natural landscapes	Thoughtful integration of different residential types (e.g., single-family homes, apartments) and scales can create vibrant, mixed-use communities that offer diverse housing options and	The policy has positive effects as it concerns the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions, including scale and massing.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	Reduced energy consumption translates to lower utility bills for residents	Energy-efficient buildings are often more attractive to buyers and renters, potentially increasing property values	The policy has negative effects as it does reference incorporating energy efficiency and resilience into the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to incorporating energy efficiency and resilience into the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population			The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring adequate parking provision.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	Consistent access to water, electricity, and gas ensures that residents have the necessary resources for daily living	Combining residential design with advanced utilities and digital infrastructure creates smart cities where systems are interconnected and optimised for efficiency	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference utilities and digital infrastructure to support residential additions and extensions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of utilities and digital infrastructure.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Efficient transport systems can reduce the reliance on personal vehicles, leading to lower emissions and a smaller carbon footprint	Synergistic effects arise when residential areas are planned alongside transport infrastructure, leading to more cohesive and efficient urban development	The policy has negative effects as it references car parking, but makes no reference to sustainable and active modes.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of access via sustainable and active modes of transport and the infrastructure to support this, for example EV charging points and cycle parking facilities.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Improvements in community cohesion.	Providing shared amenities like parks, playgrounds, and community centers enhances social cohesion and community engagement	The policy has positive effects as it references providing communal outdoor amenity space.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	-	-	-	I	P	Local population, local communities	Incorporating universal design principles makes housing accessible, improving equality.	Designing public spaces that are accessible and welcoming to all can enhance social cohesion and reduce inequality	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference accessible and inclusive design.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to considering access and inclusion in the design of residential additions, alterations and extensions, and the specific interventions that could be used to achieve this.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to considering access and inclusion in the design of residential additions, alterations and extensions, and the specific interventions that could be used to achieve this.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	Balanced development can stimulate local economies, create jobs, and reduce urban-rural income disparities	Equal development fosters social inclusion, reducing migration pressures and promoting cultural exchange between urban and rural communities	The policy has positive effects as it will ensure the design needs of different areas are met.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	++	I	T	Local population, local communities	Improvements in community cohesion.	Providing shared amenities like parks, playgrounds, and community centers enhances social cohesion and community engagement	The policy has positive effects as it references providing communal outdoor amenity space.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	++	I	T	Local population, local communities	Improvements in overall health and wellbeing.	Providing shared amenities like parks and gardens encourages social interaction and physical activity, leading to improved health and stronger community bonds	The policy has positive effects as it references providing communal outdoor amenity space such as gardens.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	Improvements in overall health and wellbeing.	Providing shared amenities like parks and gardens encourages social interaction and physical activity, leading to improved health and stronger community bonds	The policy has positive effects as it references providing communal outdoor amenity space such as gardens.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	Regular access to green spaces can reduce stress and improve mood	Providing shared amenities like parks and gardens encourages social interaction and physical activity, leading to improved health and stronger community bonds	The policy has positive effects as it references providing communal outdoor amenity space such as gardens and ensuring trees and natural features can be retained.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	Regular access to green spaces can reduce stress and improve mood	Providing shared amenities like parks and gardens encourages social interaction and physical activity, leading to improved health and stronger community bonds	The policy has positive effects as it references providing communal outdoor amenity space such as gardens and ensuring trees and natural features can be retained.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities	Reduced risk of crime.	Designing neighborhoods to facilitate collaboration between residents and local law enforcement can enhance crime prevention efforts	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference safety in design.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to specific safety interventions that will be incorporated into the design of developments.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	Regular access to green spaces can reduce stress and improve mood	Providing shared amenities like parks and gardens encourages social interaction and physical activity, leading to improved health and stronger community bonds	The policy has positive effects as it references providing communal outdoor amenity space.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	++	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Efficient transport systems can reduce the reliance on personal vehicles, leading to lower emissions and a smaller carbon footprint	Synergistic effects arise when residential areas are planned alongside transport infrastructure, leading to more cohesive and efficient urban development	The policy has positive effects as the provision of outdoor amenity space and gardens which will reduce the need to travel to find these spaces elsewhere.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Efficient transport systems can reduce the reliance on personal vehicles, leading to lower emissions and a smaller carbon footprint	Synergistic effects arise when residential areas are planned alongside transport infrastructure, leading to more cohesive and efficient urban development	The policy has negative effects as it references access car parking, and makes no reference to access via sustainable and active modes.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the provision of access via sustainable and active modes of transport and the infrastructure to support this, for example EV charging points and cycle parking facilities.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	++	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Improvements in air quality over time.	Combining green spaces with reflective materials can reduce the urban heat island effect, which in turn can lower the formation of ground-level ozone and other pollutants	The policy has positive effects as it references integrating gardens and retaining trees and natural features.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	-	-	-	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Improvements in air quality over time.	Combining green spaces with reflective materials can reduce the urban heat island effect, which in turn can lower the formation of ground-level ozone and other pollutants	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference reducing emissions when delivering residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing reducing emissions when delivering residential additions, alterations, and extensions.

10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Regular access to green spaces can reduce stress and improve mood	Providing shared amenities like parks and gardens encourages social interaction and physical activity, leading to improved health and stronger community bonds	The policy has positive effects as it references integrating gardens and retaining trees and natural features.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to green and blue infrastructure within the policy wording.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Regular access to green spaces can reduce stress and improve mood	Providing shared amenities like parks and gardens encourages social interaction and physical activity, leading to improved health and stronger community bonds	The policy has positive effects as it references integrating gardens and retaining trees and natural features.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to green and blue infrastructure within the policy wording.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to ecological networks, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	-	-	-	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing buildings and neighborhoods to adapt to changing climate conditions (e.g., rising temperatures, extreme weather) enhances resilience and reduces long-term costs	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference climate resilience in design.	The policy could be enhanced by incorporating further climate resilience in design.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-	-	-	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference flood resilience in design.	The policy could be enhanced by incorporating flood resilience in design.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	-	-	-	D	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference flood resilience in design.	The policy could be enhanced by incorporating flood resilience in design.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	-	-	-	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing residential areas to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference water management in design.	The policy could be enhanced by incorporating water management in design.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	-	-	-	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing residential areas to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference minimising the risk of pollution arising from new development.	The policy could be enhanced by incorporating pollution reduction methods in design.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	-	-	-	I	P	Energy infrastructure	Reduce overall energy use	Integrating energy management systems that monitor and optimise energy use can lead to significant energy savings	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference incorporating energy efficiency and resilience into the design of residential additions, alterations and extensions.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to incorporating energy efficiency and resilience into design.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Promotes physical activity and social cohesion.	Well-designed landscapes and public realms can increase property values and attract investments	The policy has positive effects as it references providing outdoor amenity space and retaining visual amenity.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Designing public spaces that reflect local heritage fosters a sense of community identity and pride	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring architectural styles, details, fenestration, roofline, building line and pallet of materials used are complimentary to the original dwelling and positively respond to the character and appearance of the street scene and wider area.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to heritage buildings.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Designing public spaces that reflect local heritage fosters a sense of community identity and pride	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring architectural styles, details, fenestration, roofline, building line and pallet of materials used are complimentary to the original dwelling and positively respond to the character and appearance of the street scene and wider area.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to heritage buildings.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Designing public spaces that reflect local heritage fosters a sense of community identity and pride	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring architectural styles, details, fenestration, roofline, building line and pallet of materials used are complimentary to the original dwelling and positively respond to the character and appearance of the street scene and wider area.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to heritage buildings.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Designing public spaces that reflect local heritage fosters a sense of community identity and pride	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring architectural styles, details, fenestration, roofline, building line and pallet of materials used are complimentary to the original dwelling and positively respond to the character and appearance of the street scene and wider area.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to heritage buildings.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resources, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to the waste hierarchy, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to the waste hierarchy, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	The policy could be enhanced by providing additional reference to introducing measures to reduce waste generation.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to the waste hierarchy, however the policy is focused on the design of residential additions, alterations, and extensions.	The policy could be enhanced by providing additional reference to introducing measures to encourage recycling.

Policy Name	HSP PL12: Design of Employment Sites											
Ref	Objective	Assesement Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permenant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.

1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	+	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population	Without careful planning, the cumulative effects of urban design can exacerbate economic disparities, with certain areas benefiting more than others	Well-designed urban areas can attract businesses and industries, leading to job creation and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new employment developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	Without careful planning, the cumulative effects of urban design can exacerbate economic disparities, with certain areas benefiting more than others	Well-designed urban areas can attract businesses and industries, leading to job creation and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new employment developments with suitable access arrangements to and from the highway, and those which are accessible by public and active transport.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to diversifying the economy, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	+	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	Without careful planning, the cumulative effects of urban design can exacerbate economic disparities, with certain areas benefiting more than others	Well-designed urban areas can attract businesses and industries, leading to job creation and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as the high quality design of employment sites within town centres which enhance their vitality.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with employment sites can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new employment developments with suitable access arrangements to and from the highway, and those which are accessible by public and active transport.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with employment sites can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new employment developments with suitable access arrangements to and from the highway, and those which are accessible by public and active transport.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with employment sites can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of water management and drainage systems.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to additional utilities and digital infrastructure provision.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with employment sites can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new employment developments which are accessible by public and active transport, and have cycle storage.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with employment sites can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new employment developments which are accessible by public and active transport, and have cycle storage.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with employment sites can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new employment developments which are accessible by public and active transport, and have cycle storage.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Reduction in crime rates.	Designing spaces that are accessible and welcoming to all can enhance social cohesion and reduce inequality	The policy has positive effects as reductions in crime will help to improve relations between people.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities	Incorporating universal design principles makes employment sites accessible, improving equality.	Designing spaces that are accessible and welcoming to all can enhance social cohesion and reduce inequality	The policy has positive effects as it references access by wheeling.	The policy could be enhanced by further considering the access and inclusion of other under represented groups in the design of employment sites.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, local communities	Incorporating universal design principles makes employment sites accessible, improving equality.	Designing spaces that are accessible and welcoming to all can enhance social cohesion and reduce inequality	The policy has positive effects as it references access by wheeling.	The policy could be enhanced by further considering the access and inclusion of other under represented groups in the design of employment sites.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Reduction in crime rates.	Designing spaces that are accessible and welcoming to all can enhance social cohesion and reduce inequality	The policy has positive effects as reductions in crime will help to improve relations between people.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Improvements in overall health and wellbeing.	Employment sites designed with access to green spaces, walking paths, and recreational facilities can encourage physical activity among employees, leading to improved physical health	The policy has positive effects as it supports active travel modes, reductions in pollution, and references consulting the Health and Safety executive where new developments will involve hazardous substances.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Improvements in overall health and wellbeing.	Employment sites designed with access to green spaces, walking paths, and recreational facilities can encourage physical activity among employees, leading to improved physical health	The policy has positive effects as it supports active travel modes, reductions in pollution, and references consulting the Health and Safety executive where new developments will involve hazardous substances.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	Regular access to green spaces can reduce stress and improve mood	Employment sites designed with access to green spaces, walking paths, and recreational facilities can encourage physical activity among employees, leading to improved physical health	The policy has positive effects as it supports active travel modes, and the provision of hard and soft landscaping, tree planting, and opening up watercourses.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	Regular access to green spaces can reduce stress and improve mood	Employment sites designed with access to green spaces, walking paths, and recreational facilities can encourage physical activity among employees, leading to improved physical health	The policy has positive effects as it supports active travel modes, and the provision of hard and soft landscaping, tree planting, and opening up watercourses.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	Reduced risk of crime.	Providing job opportunities through well-designed employment sites can lead to economic stability, which is associated with lower crime rates.	The policy has positive effects as it references designing out crime.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	Incorporating sustainable practices in the design of healthcare sites, such as energy-efficient buildings and waste reduction strategies, can have positive cumulative effects on the environment	Well-designed healthcare employment sites can serve as community hubs, providing accessible health services and promoting public health initiatives	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new employment developments.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with employment sites can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new employment developments with suitable access arrangements to and from the highway, and those which are accessible by public and active transport.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with employment sites can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new employment developments which are accessible by public and active transport.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with employment sites can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new employment developments which are accessible by public and active transport.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Long-term improvements in air quality.	Employment sites designed with sustainable practices, such as energy-efficient buildings and green spaces, can reduce emissions from heating, cooling, and transportation	The policy has positive effects as increased use of public and active transport will improve air quality. It also references ensuring no impact from dust, fumes, and hazardous substances.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Long-term improvements in air quality.	Employment sites designed with sustainable practices, such as energy-efficient buildings and green spaces, can reduce emissions from heating, cooling, and transportation	The policy has positive effects as increased use of public and active transport will improve air quality. It also references ensuring no impact from dust, fumes, and hazardous substances.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring no impact during construction and delivery.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Long-term improvements in air quality.	Employment sites designed with sustainable practices, such as energy-efficient buildings and green spaces, can reduce emissions from heating, cooling, and transportation	The policy has positive effects as it references consulting with the Health and Safety Executive in instances where new development is located within the consultation zones around major hazard sites	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Long-term environmental benefits, such as reduced urban heat islands and improved ecosystem services	Incorporating green and blue infrastructure, such as parks, green roofs, and water features, into employment sites can improve air and water quality	The policy has positive effects as it supports the provision of hard and soft landscaping, tree planting, and opening up watercourses.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Long-term environmental benefits, such as reduced urban heat islands and improved ecosystem services	Incorporating green and blue infrastructure, such as parks, green roofs, and water features, into employment sites can improve air and water quality	The policy has positive effects as it supports the provision of hard and soft landscaping, tree planting, and opening up watercourses.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Long-term environmental benefits, such as reduced urban heat islands and improved ecosystem services	Incorporating green and blue infrastructure, such as parks, green roofs, and water features, into employment sites can improve air and water quality	The policy has positive effects as it supports the provision of hard and soft landscaping, tree planting, and opening up watercourses to improve biodiversity.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	+	+	++	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing buildings and neighborhoods to adapt to changing climate conditions (e.g., rising temperatures, extreme weather) enhances resilience and reduces long-term costs	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of water management and drainage systems.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	+	+	++	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Long-term reductions in greenhouse gas emissions	Incorporating renewable energy sources, such as solar panels and wind turbines, can further decrease the carbon footprint	The policy has positive effects as it references incorporating energy efficient and low carbon heating technologies.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference restricting development in areas of flood risk, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	+	+	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of water management and drainage systems and opening up culverted watercourses to reduce flood risk.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	+	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of water management and drainage systems and opening up culverted watercourses to reduce flood risk.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	+	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of water management and drainage systems and opening up culverted watercourses to reduce flood risk.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	+	+	++	D	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of water management and drainage systems and opening up culverted watercourses to reduce flood risk.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the use of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	+	+	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of water management and drainage systems and opening up culverted watercourses to reduce flood risk.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	+	++	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing employment areas to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as whilst it does not reference the Water Directive Framework, its objectives align with the policy.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the Water Framework Directive.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	+	++	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing employment areas to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage systems.	The policy be enhanced by making explicit reference to protecting water from pollution.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	+	+	++	D	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing employment areas to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage systems.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	+	+	++	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing employment areas to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage systems.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	+	+	++	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing employment areas to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage systems, and providing buffers between new development and the top of main river banks.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	+	+	++	D	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing employment areas to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage systems.	The policy be enhanced by making explicit reference to water recycling systems.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Long-term reductions in greenhouse gas emissions	Incorporating renewable energy sources, such as solar panels and wind turbines, can further decrease the carbon footprint	The policy has positive effects as it references incorporating energy efficient and low carbon heating technologies.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Long-term reductions in greenhouse gas emissions	Incorporating renewable energy sources, such as solar panels and wind turbines, can further decrease the carbon footprint	The policy has positive effects as it references incorporating energy efficient and low carbon heating technologies.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Long-term reductions in greenhouse gas emissions	Incorporating renewable energy sources, such as solar panels and wind turbines, can further decrease the carbon footprint	The policy has positive effects as it promotes active travel and references incorporating energy efficient and low carbon heating technologies.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Long-term reductions in greenhouse gas emissions	Incorporating renewable energy sources, such as solar panels and wind turbines, can further decrease the carbon footprint	The policy has positive effects as it references incorporating energy efficient and low carbon heating technologies.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Long-term conservation of cultural and historical assets	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references incorporating hard and soft landscaping and tree planting, and retaining natural and historic built features.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to public realm within the policy wording.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Long-term conservation of cultural and historical assets	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references retaining natural and historic built features.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Long-term conservation of cultural and historical assets	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references incorporating hard and soft landscaping and tree planting, and retaining natural and historic built features.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Long-term conservation of cultural and historical assets	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references incorporating hard and soft landscaping and tree planting, and retaining natural and historic built features.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Long-term conservation of cultural and historical assets	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references retaining natural and historic built features.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	+	+	+	D	P	Utility network	Inefficient waste management practices can lead to the depletion of natural resources, as recyclable materials are not properly recovered.	More efficient waste collection and recycling systems.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring no impact from litter.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing how it will reduce litter through the provision of improved waste management and recycling initiatives.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	+	+	+	D	P	Utility network	Inefficient waste management practices can lead to the depletion of natural resources, as recyclable materials are not properly recovered.	More efficient waste collection and recycling systems.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring no impact from litter.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing how it will reduce litter through the provision of improved waste management and recycling initiatives.

Policy Name	HSP PL13: Design within Centres, Retail and Leisure Developments											
Ref	Objective	Assesement Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.

1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	+	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population	Without careful planning, the cumulative effects of urban design can exacerbate economic disparities, with certain areas benefiting more than others	Well-designed urban areas can attract businesses and industries, leading to job creation and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting new centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	Without careful planning, the cumulative effects of urban design can exacerbate economic disparities, with certain areas benefiting more than others	Well-designed urban areas can attract businesses and industries, leading to job creation and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring suitable access arrangements to and from the highway, and those which are accessible by public and active transport.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to diversifying the economy, however the policy is focused on the design of employment sites.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	+	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	Without careful planning, the cumulative effects of urban design can exacerbate economic disparities, with certain areas benefiting more than others	Well-designed urban areas can attract businesses and industries, leading to job creation and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it focuses on the design of centres.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with centres can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring suitable access arrangements to and from the highway, and those which are accessible by public and active transport.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with centres can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring suitable access arrangements to and from the highway, and those which are accessible by public and active transport.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with centres can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of water management and drainage systems.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to additional utilities and digital infrastructure provision.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with centres can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting developments which are accessible by public and active transport, and have cycle storage.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with centres can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting developments which are accessible by public and active transport, and have cycle storage.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with centres can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references supporting developments which are accessible by public and active transport, and have cycle storage.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Reduction in crime rates.	Designing spaces that are accessible and welcoming to all can enhance social cohesion and reduce inequality	The policy has positive effects as reductions in crime will help to improve relations between people.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities	Incorporating universal design principles makes centres accessible, improving equality.	Designing spaces that are accessible and welcoming to all can enhance social cohesion and reduce inequality	The policy has positive effects as it references access by wheeling.	The policy could be enhanced by further considering the access and inclusion of other under represented groups in the design of centres, retail and leisure developments.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, local communities	Incorporating universal design principles makes centres accessible, improving equality.	Designing spaces that are accessible and welcoming to all can enhance social cohesion and reduce inequality	The policy has positive effects as it references access by wheeling.	The policy could be enhanced by further considering the access and inclusion of other under represented groups in the design of centres, retail and leisure developments.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities	Incorporating universal design principles makes centres accessible, improving equality.	Designing spaces that are accessible and welcoming to all can enhance social cohesion and reduce inequality	The policy has positive effects as it will ensure the design needs of centres and out-of-town retail developments are addressed.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, local communities	Reduction in crime rates.	Designing spaces that are accessible and welcoming to all can enhance social cohesion and reduce inequality	The policy has positive effects as reductions in crime will help to improve relations between people.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Improvements in overall health and wellbeing.	Centres, retail and leisure sites designed with access to green spaces, walking paths, and recreational facilities can encourage physical activity among employees, leading to improved physical health	The policy has positive effects as it supports active travel modes, and reductions in pollution caused by smoke, dust and fumes.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Improvements in overall health and wellbeing.	Centres, retail and leisure sites designed with access to green spaces, walking paths, and recreational facilities can encourage physical activity among employees, leading to improved physical health	The policy has positive effects as it supports active travel modes, and reductions in pollution caused by smoke, dust and fumes.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	Regular access to green spaces can reduce stress and improve mood	Centres, retail and leisure sites designed with access to green spaces, walking paths, and recreational facilities can encourage physical activity among employees, leading to improved physical health	The policy has positive effects as it supports active travel modes, and the provision of hard and soft landscaping, and tree planting.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	Regular access to green spaces can reduce stress and improve mood	Centres, retail and leisure sites designed with access to green spaces, walking paths, and recreational facilities can encourage physical activity among employees, leading to improved physical health	The policy has positive effects as it supports active travel modes, and the provision of hard and soft landscaping, and tree planting.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	Reduced risk of crime.	Providing job opportunities through well-designed centres can lead to economic stability, which is associated with lower crime rates.	The policy has positive effects as it references designing out crime.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail, and leisure developments.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail, and leisure developments.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail, and leisure developments.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail, and leisure developments.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail, and leisure developments.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with centres, retail and leisure developments can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring suitable access arrangements to and from the highway, and by public and active transport.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with centres, retail and leisure developments can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring suitable access by public and active transport.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access with centres, retail and leisure developments can improve connectivity, making it easier for employees to commute and for businesses to receive goods and services. This can lead to increased productivity and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring suitable access by public and active transport.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Improvements in air quality over time.	Developments designed with sustainable practices, such as energy-efficient buildings and green spaces, can reduce emissions from heating, cooling, and transportation	The policy has positive effects as increased use of public and active transport, and tree planting will improve air quality. It also references ensuring no impact from dust, fumes, and smoke.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Long-term improvements in air quality.	Developments designed with sustainable practices, such as energy-efficient buildings and green spaces, can reduce emissions from heating, cooling, and transportation	The policy has positive effects as increased use of public and active transport, and tree planting will improve air quality. It also references ensuring no impact from dust, fumes, and smoke.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring no impact during construction and delivery.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail, and leisure developments.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail, and leisure developments.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Long-term environmental benefits, such as reduced urban heat islands and improved ecosystem services	Incorporating green and blue infrastructure, such as parks, green roofs, and water features, into developments can improve air and water quality	The policy has positive effects as it supports the provision of hard and soft landscaping and tree planting.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Long-term environmental benefits, such as reduced urban heat islands and improved ecosystem services	Incorporating green and blue infrastructure, such as parks, green roofs, and water features, into developments can improve air and water quality	The policy has positive effects as it supports the provision of hard and soft landscaping and tree planting.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to ecological networks, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail, and leisure developments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	+	+	++	D	P	Built environment, natural environment	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing buildings and neighborhoods to adapt to changing climate conditions (e.g., rising temperatures, extreme weather) enhances resilience and reduces long-term costs	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of water management and drainage systems.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference restricting development in areas of flood risk, however the policy is focused design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	+	+	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of water management and drainage systems.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	+	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of water management and drainage systems.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	+	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of water management and drainage systems.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	+	+	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of water management and drainage systems.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the use of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	+	+	++	D	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Designing efficient drainage systems and retention basins can manage excess water during heavy rainfall	Combining flood-resistant construction, effective drainage, and land use planning creates a comprehensive flood management strategy	The policy has positive effects as it references the provision of water management and drainage systems.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the use of nature based solutions to manage flood risk.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	+	++	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing centres to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as whilst it does not reference the Water Directive Framework, its objectives align with the policy.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the Water Framework Directive.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	+	++	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing centres to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage systems.	The policy be enhanced by making explicit reference to protecting water from pollution.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	+	+	++	D	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing centres to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage systems.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	+	+	++	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing centres to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage systems.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	+	+	++	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing centres to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage systems.	The policy be enhanced by making explicit reference to protecting water from pollution.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	+	+	++	D	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Implementing water-saving fixtures and systems reduces water consumption and the energy required for water heating and distribution	Designing centres to minimise water use and maximise natural water infiltration supports long-term sustainability	The policy has positive effects as it references effective water management and drainage systems.	The policy be enhanced by making explicit reference to water recycling systems.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	-	-	-	I	P	Energy infrastructure	Reduce overall energy use	Integrating energy management systems that monitor and optimise energy use can lead to significant energy savings	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference incorporating energy efficiency and resilience into the design of centres, retail, and leisure developments.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to incorporating energy efficiency and resilience into design.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	-	-	-	I	P	Energy infrastructure	Reduce overall energy use	Integrating energy management systems that monitor and optimise energy use can lead to significant energy savings	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference incorporating energy generation into the design of centres, retail, and leisure developments.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to incorporating energy generation and resilience into design.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	+	+	++	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Long-term reductions in greenhouse gas emissions	Incorporating renewable energy sources, such as solar panels and wind turbines, can further decrease the carbon footprint	The policy has positive effects as it promotes active travel and tree planting.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to incorporating energy efficiency and resilience into design.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	-	-	-	I	P	Energy infrastructure	Reduce overall energy use	Integrating energy management systems that monitor and optimise energy use can lead to significant energy savings	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference renewable and low carbon energy schemes.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to incorporating renewable and low carbon energy into the design of centres, retail and leisure developments.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Long-term conservation of cultural and historical assets	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references incorporating hard and soft landscaping and tree planting, and retaining natural and historic built features.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to public realm within the policy wording.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Long-term conservation of cultural and historical assets	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references retaining natural and historic built features.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Long-term conservation of cultural and historical assets	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references incorporating hard and soft landscaping and tree planting, and retaining natural and historic built features.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Long-term conservation of cultural and historical assets	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references incorporating hard and soft landscaping and tree planting, and retaining natural and historic built features.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Long-term conservation of cultural and historical assets	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references retaining natural and historic built features.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on design within centres, retail and leisure developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	+	+	+	D	P	Utility network	Inefficient waste management practices can lead to the depletion of natural resources, as recyclable materials are not properly recovered.	More efficient waste collection and recycling systems.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring no impact from litter.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing how it will reduce litter through the provision of improved waste management and recycling initiatives.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	+	+	+	D	P	Utility network	Inefficient waste management practices can lead to the depletion of natural resources, as recyclable materials are not properly recovered.	More efficient waste collection and recycling systems.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring no impact from litter.	The policy could be enhanced by referencing how it will reduce litter through the provision of improved waste management and recycling initiatives.

Policy Name	HSP PL14: Design of Commercial Frontages											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.

1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	+	+	++	D	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	Without careful planning, the cumulative effects of urban design can exacerbate economic disparities, with certain areas benefiting more than others	Well-designed urban areas can attract businesses and industries, leading to job creation and economic growth.	The policy has positive effects as it focuses on the design of commercial frontages which can make town centres more attractive.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport and utilities, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport and utilities, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport and utilities, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport and utilities, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport and utilities, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to transport and utilities, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities	Incorporating universal design principles makes centres accessible, improving equality.	Designing spaces that are accessible and welcoming to all can enhance social cohesion and reduce inequality	The policy has positive effects as it references making public entrances accessible to all.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how this will be achieved, for example, through wide doorways and dropped kerbs.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, local communities	Incorporating universal design principles makes centres accessible, improving equality.	Designing spaces that are accessible and welcoming to all can enhance social cohesion and reduce inequality	The policy has positive effects as it references making public entrances accessible to all.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how this will be achieved, for example, through wide doorways and dropped kerbs.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health and wellbeing, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities	Reduced risk of crime.	Well-designed entrances with clear sightlines and good lighting can enhance natural surveillance, making it easier for people to observe and report suspicious activities. This can deter criminal behavior and improve overall safety.	The policy has positive effects as it references making public entrances safe.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to how this will be achieved, for example.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to sustainable transport, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure, and geodiversity, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Long-term conservation of cultural and historical assets	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references restoring frontages in a way that is sympathetic to their historic value and integrate with the design and character of the existing building.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Long-term conservation of cultural and historical assets	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references restoring frontages in a way that is sympathetic to their historic value and integrate with the design and character of the existing building.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Long-term conservation of cultural and historical assets	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references restoring frontages in a way that is sympathetic to their historic value and integrate with the design and character of the existing building.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Long-term conservation of cultural and historical assets	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references restoring frontages in a way that is sympathetic to their historic value and integrate with the design and character of the existing building.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	+	+	++	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Long-term conservation of cultural and historical assets	Combining modern design with heritage conservation creates a balanced and cohesive environment that respects historical significance while meeting contemporary needs	The policy has positive effects as it references restoring frontages in a way that is sympathetic to their historic value and integrate with the design and character of the existing building.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on the design of commercial frontages.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PL15: Outdoor Sport, Recreation and Play Space											
Ref	Objective	Assesment Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanent	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.

1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	l	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing land, however the policy is focused on the outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	l	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	l	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	l	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	l	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment land, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access can improve connectivity, making it easier for people to access sport and recreation, improving health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring adequate access arrangements from the highway and the provision of car parking.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring access by public and active transport.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access can improve connectivity, making it easier for people to access sport and recreation, improving health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as it references ensuring adequate access arrangements from the highway and the provision of car parking.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring access by public and active transport.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to utilities and digital infrastructure, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access can improve connectivity, making it easier for people to access sport and recreation, improving health and wellbeing.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference public and active transport access.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring access by public and active transport.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access can improve connectivity, making it easier for people to access sport and recreation, improving health and wellbeing.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference public and active transport access.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring access by public and active transport.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access can improve connectivity, making it easier for people to access sport and recreation, improving health and wellbeing.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference public and active transport access.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring access by public and active transport.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Continuous interaction among diverse groups in sports settings fosters mutual understanding and social integration, gradually breaking down social barriers.	The collective achievements and shared experiences in sports can create a strong sense of community identity and pride, which is more impactful than individual contributions.	The policy has positive effects as sport and recreation spaces can increase social cohesion.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities	Incorporating universal design principles makes centres accessible, improving equality.	Designing spaces that are accessible and welcoming to all can enhance social cohesion and reduce inequality	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference ensuring inclusive and equal access to sport, recreation and play space.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring inclusive and equal access to sport, recreation and play spaces and how this will be achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	-	-	-	D	T	Local population, local communities	Incorporating universal design principles makes centres accessible, improving equality.	Designing spaces that are accessible and welcoming to all can enhance social cohesion and reduce inequality	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference ensuring inclusive and equal access to sport, recreation and play space.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring inclusive and equal access to sport, recreation and play spaces and how this will be achieved.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality of opportunity, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Continuous interaction among diverse groups in sports settings fosters mutual understanding and social integration, gradually breaking down social barriers.	The collective achievements and shared experiences in sports can create a strong sense of community identity and pride, which is more impactful than individual contributions.	The policy has positive effects as sport and recreation spaces can increase social cohesion.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Regular participation in sports and recreational activities leads to better physical and mental health, which cumulatively enhances the overall well-being of community members.	Participation in team sports fosters social connections and support networks, which can enhance mental health and provide emotional support	The policy has positive effects as sport and recreation spaces can support healthier, active lifestyles.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	+	+	++	D	T	Local population, local communities	Regular participation in sports and recreational activities leads to better physical and mental health, which cumulatively enhances the overall well-being of community members.	Participation in team sports fosters social connections and support networks, which can enhance mental health and provide emotional support	The policy has positive effects as sport and recreation spaces can support healthier, active lifestyles, reducing health inequalities.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	Regular participation in sports and recreational activities leads to better physical and mental health, which cumulatively enhances the overall well-being of community members.	Participation in team sports fosters social connections and support networks, which can enhance mental health and provide emotional support	The policy has positive effects as sport and recreation spaces can support healthier, active lifestyles, reducing health inequalities.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the use of green and blue infrastructure in providing outdoor sport, recreation and play space.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	Regular participation in sports and recreational activities leads to better physical and mental health, which cumulatively enhances the overall well-being of community members.	Participation in team sports fosters social connections and support networks, which can enhance mental health and provide emotional support	The policy has positive effects as sport and recreation spaces can support healthier, active lifestyles, reducing health inequalities.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the use of green and blue infrastructure in providing outdoor sport, recreation and play space.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	-	-	-	D	P	Local population, local communities	Reduced risk of crime.	Unsafe sport, recreation and play spaces can deter women and girls from participating in these spaces, impacting on their health and wellbeing.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference ensuring safe access to sport, recreation and play space.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to safe access to these spaces and how this will be achieved.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to healthcare facilities, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to educational facilities, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	++	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	Regular investment in sports and recreational activities leads to the development and enhancement of community facilities such as parks, sports complexes, and recreational centers	The combination of improved facilities, accessibility, and social networks creates a strong sense of community cohesion, where individuals feel connected and supported	The policy has positive effects as it focuses on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	++	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access can improve connectivity, making it easier for people to access sport and recreation, improving health and wellbeing.	The policy has positive effects as the local provision of sport, recreation, and play space will reduce the need to travel further to access these spaces.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access can improve connectivity, making it easier for people to access sport and recreation, improving health and wellbeing.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference public and active transport access.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring access by public and active transport.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	The increased number of residents using the transport network may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	Integrating transport access can improve connectivity, making it easier for people to access sport and recreation, improving health and wellbeing.	The policy has negative effects as it does not reference public and active transport access.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to ensuring access by public and active transport.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to air quality, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Regular investment in green and blue infrastructure, such as parks and water bodies, leads to improved air and water quality over time	The integration of green and blue infrastructure with sports and recreation can stimulate local economies by attracting tourism and creating jobs	The policy has positive effects as sport and recreation spaces can contribute to supporting green and blue infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the use of green and blue infrastructure in providing outdoor sport, recreation and play space.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Regular investment in green and blue infrastructure, such as parks and water bodies, leads to improved air and water quality over time	The integration of green and blue infrastructure with sports and recreation can stimulate local economies by attracting tourism and creating jobs	The policy has positive effects as sport and recreation spaces can contribute to supporting green and blue infrastructure.	The policy could be enhanced by making explicit reference to the use of green and blue infrastructure in providing outdoor sport, recreation and play space.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to ecological networks, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flooding, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to heritage, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to heritage, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	o	o	o	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to heritage, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	o	o	o	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to heritage, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	o	o	o	I	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to heritage, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	l	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	l	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	l	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	l	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land resources, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste, however the policy is focused on outdoor sport, recreation and play space.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PL16: Design and Enhancement of the Waterside											
Ref	Objective	Assesement Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.

1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Increased number of new developments near waterside may lead to increased need for new infrastructure and increased consumption of resources.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving public access to the waterside by active travel links, which helps to deliver a transport network that can support growth.	The policy could make more explicit reference to ensuring sufficient transport infrastructure to support anticipated scale and spatial distribution of new developments to enhance waterside environments.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to connectivity, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	-	-	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	Increased number of new developments near waterside may lead to increased need for new infrastructure and increased consumption of resources.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to utilities and digital infrastructure, whereas the policy aims to support new developments near waterside environments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to ensuring sufficient utilities and digital infrastructure to support anticipated scale and spatial distribution of new developments to enhance waterside environments.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Encouraging access to waterside environments with active travel links can promote transition to more sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving public access to the waterside by active travel links, which promotes the transition to active modes of transport.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	+	+	+	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Encouraging access to waterside environments with active travel links can promote transition to more sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving public access to the waterside by active travel links, which promotes a safe transport network that minimise impacts on local environment and health.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Encouraging access to waterside environments with active travel links can promote transition to more sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving public access to the waterside by foot and cycle paths.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Promoting good design that relates to the character and history of the environment can amplify the cultural and educational potential of local distinctiveness.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improve waterside environments, which encourages people to utilise public spaces and foster social interactions.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to equality, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to discrimination, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to needs of different ares, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Promoting good design that relates to the character and history of the environment can amplify the cultural and educational potential of local distinctiveness.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improve waterside environments and encourages good design, which can help to establish communities that has sense of belonging.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Promoting good design that relates to the character and history of the environment can amplify the cultural and educational potential of local distinctiveness.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving public access to the waterside by active travel links, which promotes the transition to active modes of transport and encourages healthier lifestyles.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health inequalities, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	Encouraging access to waterside environments with active travel links can promote transition to more sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving waterside environments and public access to active travel infrastructure, which will increase the quantity and quality of open spaces and green and blue infrastructure.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	++	D	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	Promoting good design that relates to the character and history of the environment can amplify the cultural and educational potential of local distinctiveness.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving waterside environments and public access to active travel infrastructure, which promotes access to green and blue infrastrucutre.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	-	-	-	I	P	Local population, local communities	Promoting good design that relates to the character and history of the environment can amplify the cultural and educational potential of local distinctiveness.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to community safety designs, whereas the policy aims to promote good design of new developments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to designs which discourages crime in relation to good designs of new developments.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to healthcare facilities, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to educational facilities, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to social infrastructure, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Encouraging access to waterside environments with active travel links can promote transition to more sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to clear street patterns, which promotes efficient patterns of movement.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to public transport, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Encouraging access to waterside environments with active travel links can promote transition to more sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving public access to the waterside by active travel links, which promotes the transition to active modes of transport.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Encouraging access to waterside environments with active travel links can promote transition to more sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving public access to the waterside by active travel links, which promotes the transition to sustainable modes of transport and helps to improve air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Encouraging access to waterside environments with active travel links can promote transition to more sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving public access to the waterside by active travel links, which promotes the transition to sustainable modes of transport and helps to improve air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to areas of poor air quality, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to designated sites, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Encouraging access to waterside environments with active travel links can promote transition to more sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving waterside environments, which includes blue infrastructure.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	++	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Encouraging access to waterside environments with active travel links can promote transition to more sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving waterside environments and promoting leisure, health, and wellbeing through exercise.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	o	o	o	I	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to ecological networks, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy technology, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to areas of high flood risk, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk measures, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-	-	-	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Increased number of new developments near waterside may lead to increased risk of flood from hard surfacing.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to ensuring developments do not increase flood risk, whereas the policy aims to support new developments near waterside environments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to ensuring developments do not increase flood risk in relation to requirements for new developments near waterside environments.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	o	o	o	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood defences, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to flood risk management, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	-	-	-	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Increased number of new developments near waterside may lead to increased need for new infrastructure and increased consumption of resources.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, whereas the policy aims to supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to compliance with the Water Framework Directive in relation to waterside developments.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	-	-	-	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Encouraging access to waterside environments through active travel links can minimise the risk of pollution to the water environment.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to protecting water features from pollution, whereas the policy aims to support new developments near waterside environments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to protecting water features in relation to the requirements for new developments that enhances waterside environments.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	-	-	-	D	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Increased number of new developments near waterside may lead to increased need for new infrastructure and increased consumption of resources.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to controlling water consumption from developments, whereas the policy aims to support new developments near waterside environments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to controlling water consumption in relation to the requirements for new developments that enhances waterside environments.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	-	-	-	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Increased number of new developments near waterside may lead to increased need for new infrastrucuture and increased consumption of resources.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to water management infrastructure, whereas the policy aims to support new developments near waterside environments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to water management infrastructure in relation to the requirements for new developments that enhances waterside environments.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	-	-	-	D	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Encouraging access to waterside environments through active travel links can minimise the risk of pollution to the water environment.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to minimising the risk of pollution from new developments, whereas the policy aims to support new developments near waterside environments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to minimising the risk of pollution in relation to the requirements for new developments that enhances waterside environments.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	-	-	-	D	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	Increased number of new developments near waterside may lead to increased need for new infrastrucuture and increased consumption of resources.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to encouraging water efficiency of new developments, whereas the policy aims to support new developments near waterside environments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to encouragning water efficiency in relation to the requirements for new developments that enhances waterside environments.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	-	-	-	D	P	Energy infrastructure	Increased number of new developments near waterside may lead to increased need for new infrastrucuture and increased consumption of resources.	Integrating with other development plans and infrastructure network can deliver a more sustainable growth of the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to energy efficiency in new developments, whereas the policy aims to support new developments near waterside environments.	The policy could make more explicit reference to encouraging energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new developments, in relation to enhancing waterside environments.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy generation, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	+	+	+	I	P	Energy infrastructure	Encouraging access to waterside environments with active travel links can promote transition to more sustainable modes of transport.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving public access to the waterside by active travel links, which promotes the transition to active modes of transport and promotes reduction in greenhouse gas emissions.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy schemes, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Promoting good design that relates to the character and history of the environment can amplify the cultural and educational potential of local distinctiveness.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving waterside environments an improving public access, which can provide open spaces and public realm.	The policy could make more explicit reference to improving public realm and open space in relation to waterside developments.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Promoting good design that relates to the character and history of the environment can amplify the cultural and educational potential of local distinctiveness.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to good design that relates to history and reusing heritage assets.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Promoting good design that relates to the character and history of the environment can amplify the cultural and educational potential of local distinctiveness.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to good design that relates well to the scale, massing, character, and history of the environment and landscape setting, which can help to strengthen the local character.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Promoting good design that relates to the character and history of the environment can amplify the cultural and educational potential of local distinctiveness.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to good design that relates well to the scale, massing, character, and history of the environment and landscape setting.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Promoting good design that relates to the character and history of the environment can amplify the cultural and educational potential of local distinctiveness.	Integrating sport and recreation spaces with waterside developments can encourage physical activity and improve public health.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to good design that relates to history and reusing heritage assets.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	+	+	D	P	Brownfield land, local population	Reusing existing buildings and structures can reduce waste generated through construction and promote movement up the waste hierarchy.	Integrating new development locations with transport and logistic networks can support more efficiency in movements and promote sustainable construction methods.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to reusing existing buildings, structures and features of heritage value, which supports sustainable options for developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soil resources, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soils, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	D	P	Brownfield land, local population	Reusing existing buildings and structures can reduce waste generated through construction and promote movement up the waste hierarchy.	Integrating new development locations with transport and logistic networks can support more efficiency in movements and promote sustainable construction methods.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to reusing existing buildings, structures and features of heritage value.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	D	P	Brownfield land, local population	Reusing existing buildings and structures can reduce waste generated through construction and promote movement up the waste hierarchy.	Integrating new development locations with transport and logistic networks can support more efficiency in movements and promote sustainable construction methods.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to reusing existing buildings, structures and features of heritage value.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	+	+	+	D	P	Utility network	Reusing existing buildings and structures can reduce waste generated through construction and promote movement up the waste hierarchy.	Integrating new development locations with transport and logistic networks can support more efficiency in movements and promote sustainable construction methods.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to reusing existing buildings, structures and features of heritage value.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	+	+	+	D	P	Utility network	Reusing existing buildings and structures can reduce waste generated through construction and promote movement up the waste hierarchy.	Integrating new development locations with transport and logistic networks can support more efficiency in movements and promote sustainable construction methods.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to reusing existing buildings, structures and features of heritage value, which promotes movement up the waste hierarchy.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste generation, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to recycling of waste, however the policy is focused on supporting new developments to enhance waterside environments.	None identified.

Policy Name	HSP PL17: Design of Public Realm and Urban Spaces											
Ref	Objective	Assesement Criteria	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Direct or Indirect	Temporary or Permanant	Receptors and/or Affected Groups	Potential Cumulative Effects	Potential Synergistic Effects	Explanation Against Objective	Mitigation/Enhancement
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for market housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet Tameside's objectively assessed need for affordable housing?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and higher utilisation of public spaces.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to connect developments to green routes, active travel and public realms.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to housing, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.

1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of pitches/plots to meet Tameside's Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People's assessed needs?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, housing market, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Show People, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land for Tameside?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	I	T	Local economy, local population, children and young people	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, transport infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to employment, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the diversification of Tameside's local economy?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to economy, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support the enhancement of the vitality and viability of Tameside's town centres?	o	o	o	I	P	Local economy, local population, town centres	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to town centres, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and higher utilisation of public spaces.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to maximise opporutnities for active travel and connection to public transport in new developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and higher utilisation of public spaces.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to maximise opporutnities for active travel and connection to public transport in new developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, utility network, digital network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to utilities, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the transition to active and sustainable modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and higher utilisation of public spaces.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to maximise opporutnities for active travel and connection to public transport in new developments.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support the delivery of a safe transport network which minimises the impact on the local environment and public health?	+	+	+	I	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and higher utilisation of public spaces.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to maximise opportunities for active travel and connection to public transport in new developments, which minimises impacts on local environment and public health.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Support both the existing network and creation of new cycling and walking routes?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and higher utilisation of public spaces.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to maximise opportunities for active travel and connection to public transport in new developments, which minimises impacts on local environment and public health.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public realm;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, lower socio-economic groups and deprived areas	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to deprivation, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public realm;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, local communities	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to enhancing public realm, which provides spaces for social interaction and can foster good relations.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to providing inclusive seating and wheeling opportunities.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, local communities	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to providing inclusive seating and wheeling opportunities.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	-	-	-	I	P	Local population, local communities	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to the needs of different areas, whereas the policy sets design standards for developments and should consider the different needs of different areas.	The policy could make more explicit reference to the needs of different areas in relation to the design requirements for public realm and urban spaces.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Create a sense of belonging, community cohesion and wellbeing for all members of the Tameside community?	+	+	+	D	T	Local population, local communities	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving public realm and urban spaces, which can help to create a sense of belonging and community cohesion.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier, active lifestyles, proactive and preventative care and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	+	+	I	T	Local population, local communities	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to maximising opportunities for active travel, which supports a healthier lifestyle.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within Tameside and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to health inequalities, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Increase the quantity and quality of active environments, open spaces, green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving public realm and active travel opportunties.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green and blue infrastructure, public open space, leisure and recreational facilities?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, open space, green and blue infrastructure, leisure and recreational facilities	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving public realm and connection to green routes.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote community safety and design which discourages crime?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to providing natural surveillance and lighting to encourage safety and design out crime.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities and community well-being assets, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities, healthcare facilities	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and higher utilisation of public spaces.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to enhancing connection to destinations and services, which includes healthcare facilities.	The policy could make more explicit reference to healthcare facilities in relation to improving connectivity to destinations and facilities.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children and working age adults?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities, educational facilities	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and higher utilisation of public spaces.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to enhancing connection to destinations and services, which includes educational facilities.	The policy could make more explicit reference to educational facilities in relation to improving connectivity to destinations and facilities.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	+	D	P	Local population, local communities, sports facilities	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and higher utilisation of public spaces.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to enhancing connection to destinations and services, which includes social infrastructure.	The policy could make more explicit reference to social infrastructure in relation to improving connectivity to destinations and facilities.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education and skill levels of the population of working age the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	I	T	Local population, local communities	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to education, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and higher utilisation of public spaces.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving connectivity and connection to public transport.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and higher utilisation of public spaces.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving connection to public transport.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Transport network, road network, road users, local population, local environment	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and higher utilisation of public spaces.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving connection to public transport and maximising opportunities for active travel.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Tameside, specifically within designated sites, Greater Manchester Combined Authority Air Quality Management Area, and other biodiversity assets?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Maximising opportunities for active travel can reduce emissions and improve air quality to minimise impacts of transport on the environment and local health	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and better air quality	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving connection to public transport and maximising opportunities for active travel, which can help to promote sustainable modes of transport and improve air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Minimise emissions and particulates from harmful pollutants when delivering new developments?	+	+	+	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	Maximising opportunities for active travel can reduce emissions and improve air quality to minimise impacts of transport on the environment and local health	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and better air quality	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to improving connection to public transport and maximising opportunities for active travel, which can help to promote sustainable modes of transport and improve air quality.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Locates development not within existing areas of poor air quality?	o	o	o	I	P	Local population, local communities, air quality	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to areas of poor air quality, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Protect, conserve and enhance new and existing European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites?	+	+	+	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Maximising opportunities for active travel can reduce emissions and improve air quality to minimise impacts of transport on the environment and local health	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and better air quality	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to retaining mature natural features of interest.	The policy could make more explicit reference to European, nationally and locally designated wildlife and geological sites in relation to retaining mature natural features of interest.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Encourage enhancement and restoration of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	+	+	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Maximising opportunities for active travel can reduce emissions and improve air quality to minimise impacts of transport on the environment and local health	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and better air quality	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to retaining mature natural features of interest.	The policy could make more explicit reference to designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features in relation to retaining mature natural features of interest.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green and blue infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green and blue infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to enhancing and connecting green routes	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green and blue infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	+	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to enhancing and connecting green routes	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green and blue infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and safeguard local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats?	+	+	+	D	P	Wildlife, landscapes and green and blue infrastructure	Maximising opportunities for active travel can reduce emissions and improve air quality to minimise impacts of transport on the environment and local health	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and better air quality	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to retaining mature natural features of interest.	The policy could make more explicit reference to local wider ecological networks including local wildlife-rich habitats in relation to retaining mature natural features of interest.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems within Tameside are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of renewable and low carbon energy technology?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Encourage the restoration and enhancement of peatlands?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peatlands, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Support the delivery of nature-based solutions to climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Built environment, natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict development in areas of high flood risk or a greater risk of flooding?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to areas of high flood risk, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing and residual flood risk from all sources?	-	-	-	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	Increased hard surfacing in public realms may lead to incresed risk of flooding from surface water run-off.	Integrating with sustainable drainage and water management plans can reduce risk of flooding for the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to ensuring adequate measures for flood risk management, whereas the policy sets design standards for public realm.	The policy could make more explicit reference to ensuring adequate measures for public realms, streets and urban spaces in relation to design requirements.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-	-	-	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built envirnment, flood defences	Increased hard surfacing in public realms may lead to incresed risk of flooding from surface water run-off.	Integrating with sustainable drainage and water management plans can reduce risk of flooding for the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to oreventing increased flood risk from developments, whereas the policy sets design standards for public realm.	The policy could make more explicit reference to measures ensuring that the development of public realms, streets and urban spaces do not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to climate change, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public realm, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Deliver sustainable drainage systems and promote flood defences that reduces Tameside's vulnerability to flooding?	-	-	-	I	T	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	Increased hard surfacing in public realms may lead to increased risk of flooding from surface water run-off.	Integrating with sustainable drainage and water management plans can reduce risk of flooding for the wider region.	The policy has negative effects as there is no reference to promoting sustainable drainage systems and flood defences, whereas the policy sets design standards for public realm.	The policy could make more explicit reference to delivering sustainable drainage systems and flood defences for public realms, streets and urban spaces in relation to design requirements.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Promote the use of nature-based solutions to manage flood risks?	o	o	o	I	P	Flood risk areas, local population, local communities, built environment, flood defences	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to nature-based solutions, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public realm, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to Water Framework Directive, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public realm, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water features, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public realm, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water resources, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public realm, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Ensure that new water/waste water management infrastructure is delivered to support new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water management, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Minimise the risk of pollution arising from new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to risk of pollution, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage water efficiency and promote the use of water recycling systems?	o	o	o	I	T	Water courses, ground water, water supplies, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to water efficiency, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage energy demand reductions and energy efficiency in new development?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage development that incorporates energy generation to achieve carbon emission reductions?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted within Tameside?	+	+	+	I	P	Energy infrastructure	Maximising opportunities for active travel can reduce emissions and improve air quality to minimise impacts of transport on the environment and local health	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote transition to sustainable modes of transport and better air quality	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to maximising opportunities for active travel and connection to public transport, which help to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low carbon energy generation (including heat) and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote the use of renewable and low carbon energy schemes?	o	o	o	I	P	Energy infrastructure	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to energy, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public realm, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to using soft and hard landscaping to enhance local character of public realms.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to retaining historic built features of interest.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness including the setting of the Peak District National Park?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to retaining historic built features of interest and enhancing local character.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Promote high quality design in context with its urban and rural landscape?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to promoting good design of public realms and urban spaces to form an integral part of new development, including enhancing local character.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of Tameside?	Protect or enhance the significance of designated and non-designated heritage assets?	+	+	+	D	P	Protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views	Integrating public realms with local developments can promote physical activity and lead to improved public health.	integrating active travel links with the wider transport network can promote higher utilisation of public spaces and encourage social gathering.	The policy has positive effects as there is reference to retainaing historic built features of interest.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soils, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect soils of high environmental value in both a general and local context?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to soils, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	I	P	Brownfield land, local population	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to land use, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the protection of peat?	o	o	o	I	P	Natural environment	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to peat, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to physical resources, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Safeguard existing supply of natural resources?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to natural resources, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Encourage recycling and composting of waste and avoid landfill?	o	o	o	I	P	Utility network	N/A	N/A	The policy has neutral effects as there is no reference to waste and recycling, however the policy is focused on enhancing the design of public rea;, and urban spaces through developments.	None identified.



Ove Arup & Partners Limited

6th Floor 3 Piccadilly Place

Manchester

M1 3BN

United Kingdom

arup.com